SECTION BRC
BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

CONTENTS

TYPE 1

PRECAUTION 7

PRECAUTIONS 7
- Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" 7
- Precaution for Brake System 7
- Precaution for Brake Control System 8
- Precaution for Harness Repair 8

PREPARATION 9

PREPARATION 9
- Special Service Tool 9
- Commercial Service Tools 9

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION 10

APPLICATION NOTICE 10
- Application Notice 10

COMPONENT PARTS 11
- Component Parts Location 11
- Component Description 12
- ABS Actuator and Electric Unit (Control Unit) 12
- Wheel Sensor and Sensor Rotor 13
- Stop Lamp Switch 13
- Steering Angle Sensor 13
- Yaw Rate/Side/Decel G Sensor 13
- Brake Fluid Level Switch 14
- Vacuum Sensor 14
- Parking Brake Switch 14
- VDC OFF Switch 14

SYSTEM 15
- System Diagram 15
- System Description 15
- Fail-Safe 23

VDC FUNCTION 25
- VDC FUNCTION : System Diagram 26
- VDC FUNCTION : System Description 26

TCS FUNCTION 28
- TCS FUNCTION : System Diagram 29
- TCS FUNCTION : System Description 29

ABS FUNCTION 30
- ABS FUNCTION : System Diagram 30
- ABS FUNCTION : System Description 31

EBD FUNCTION 31
- EBD FUNCTION : System Diagram 32
- EBD FUNCTION : System Description 32

HILL START ASSIST FUNCTION 33
- Hill start assist FUNCTION : System Diagram 34
- Hill start assist FUNCTION : System Description 34

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)] 36
- CONSULT Function 36

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION 41

APPLICATION NOTICE 41
- Application Notice 41

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) 42
- Reference Value 42
- Fail-Safe 44
- DTC Inspection Priority Chart 46
- DTC Index 47

WIRING DIAGRAM 49

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM 49
- Wiring Diagram 49

BASIC INSPECTION 57

APPLICATION NOTICE 57

Application Notice 57

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW 58
Work Flow 58
Diagnostic Work Sheet 59

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) 60
Description 60
Work Procedure 60

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION 61
Description 61
Work Procedure 61

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR 63
Description 63
Work Procedure 63

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS 65

APPLICATION NOTICE 65
Application Notice 65

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR 66
DTC Logic 66
Diagnosis Procedure 66

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR 70
DTC Logic 70
Diagnosis Procedure 70

C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM 72
DTC Logic 72
Diagnosis Procedure 72

C1111 PUMP MOTOR 74
DTC Logic 74
Diagnosis Procedure 74

C1115 ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL] .. 76
DTC Logic 76
Diagnosis Procedure 76

C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH 78
DTC Logic 78
Diagnosis Procedure 78

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 ABS IN VALVE SYSTEM 80
DTC Logic 80
Diagnosis Procedure 80

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 ABS OUT VALVE SYSTEM 82
DTC Logic 82
Diagnosis Procedure 82

C1130 ENGINE SIGNAL 84
DTC Logic 84
Diagnosis Procedure 84

C1140 ACTUATOR RELAY SYSTEM 85
DTC Logic 85
Diagnosis Procedure 85

C1142 PRESS SENSOR 87
DTC Logic 87
Diagnosis Procedure 87

C1143 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR 89
DTC Logic 89
Diagnosis Procedure 89

C1144 INCOMPLETE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT 91
DTC Logic 91
Diagnosis Procedure 91

C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR 92
DTC Logic 92
Diagnosis Procedure 92

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH 95
DTC Logic 95
Diagnosis Procedure 95
Component Inspection 96

C1160 DECEL G SEN SET 97
DTC Logic 97
Diagnosis Procedure 97

C1164, C1165 CV SYSTEM 98
DTC Logic 98
Diagnosis Procedure 98

C1170 VARIANT CODING 100
DTC Logic 100
Diagnosis Procedure 100

C1197 VACUUM SENSOR 101
DTC Logic 101
Diagnosis Procedure 101

C1198 VACUUM SENSOR 103
DTC Logic 103
Diagnosis Procedure 103

C1199 BRAKE BOOSTER 105
DTC Logic 105
Diagnosis Procedure 105

C119A VACUUM SENSOR 107
DTC Logic 107
Diagnosis Procedure 107

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT 109
Description 109
DTC Logic 109

Diagnosis Procedure 109

PARKING BRAKE SWITCH 110
Description 110
Component Function Check 110
Diagnosis Procedure 110
Component Inspection 110

VDC OFF SWITCH 111
Component Function Check 111
Diagnosis Procedure 111
Component Inspection 112

ABS WARNING LAMP 113
Component Function Check 113
Diagnosis Procedure 113

BRAKE WARNING LAMP 114
Component Function Check 114
Diagnosis Procedure 114

VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP 115
Component Function Check 115
Diagnosis Procedure 115

SLIP INDICATOR LAMP 116
Component Function Check 116
Diagnosis Procedure 116

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS 117

APPLICATION NOTICE 117
Application Notice 117

VDC/TCS/ABS 118
Symptom Table 118

EXCESSIVE OPERATION FREQUENCY 119
Description 119
Diagnosis Procedure 119

UNEXPECTED BRAKE PEDAL REACTION .. 120
Description 120
Diagnosis Procedure 120

THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG 121
Description 121
Diagnosis Procedure 121

ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE 122
Description 122
Diagnosis Procedure 122

BRAKE PEDAL VIBRATION OR OPERATION SOUND OCCURS 123
Description 123
Diagnosis Procedure 123

VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL 124
Description 124
Diagnosis Procedure 124

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION 125
Description 125

UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION ... 126

WHEEL SENSOR 126
Exploded View - Front Wheel Sensor 126
Removal and Installation - Front Wheel Sensor ... 126
Exploded View - Rear Wheel Sensor 127
Removal and Installation - Rear Wheel Sensor 128

SENSOR ROTOR 130
Removal and Installation - Front Sensor Rotor 130
Removal and Installation - Rear Sensor Rotor 130

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) 131
Exploded View 131
Removal and Installation 131

YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR 133
Exploded View 133
Removal and Installation 133

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR 134
Removal and Installation 134

TYPE 2

PRECAUTION 135

PRECAUTIONS 135
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" 135
Precaution for Brake System 135
Precaution for Brake Control System 136
Precaution for Harness Repair 136

PREPARATION 137

PREPARATION 137
Special Service Tool 137
Commercial Service Tools 137

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION 138

APPLICATION NOTICE 138
Application Notice 138

COMPONENT PARTS 139
Component Parts Location 139
Component Description 140
ABS Actuator and Electric Unit (Control Unit) 140
Wheel Sensor and Sensor Rotor 141
Stop Lamp Switch 141
Steering Angle Sensor 141
Yaw Rate/Side/Decel G Sensor 141
Brake Fluid Level Switch 142
Vacuum Sensor 142
Parking Brake Switch 142
VDC OFF Switch 142

SYSTEM 143
System Diagram 143
System Description 143
Fail-Safe 151

VDC FUNCTION 153
VDC FUNCTION : System Diagram 154
VDC FUNCTION : System Description 154

TCS FUNCTION 156
TCS FUNCTION : System Diagram 157
TCS FUNCTION : System Description 157

ABS FUNCTION 158
ABS FUNCTION : System Diagram 158
ABS FUNCTION : System Description 159

EBD FUNCTION 159
EBD FUNCTION : System Diagram 160
EBD FUNCTION : System Description 160

HILL START ASSIST FUNCTION 161
Hill start assist FUNCTION : System Diagram 162
Hill start assist FUNCTION : System Description 162

HILL DESCENT CONTROL (DOWNHILL DRIVE SUPPORT) FUNCTION 163
hill descent control (Downhill Drive Support) FUNCTION : System Diagram 163
hill descent control (Downhill Drive Support) FUNCTION : System Description 163

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)] 165
CONSULT Function 165

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION 170

APPLICATION NOTICE 170
Application Notice 170

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) 171
Reference Value 171
Fail-Safe 173
DTC Inspection Priority Chart 175
DTC Index 176

WIRING DIAGRAM 178

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM 178
Wiring Diagram 178

BASIC INSPECTION 186

APPLICATION NOTICE 186
Application Notice 186

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW 187
Work Flow 187
Diagnostic Work Sheet 188

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) 189
Description 189
Work Procedure 189

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION 190
Description 190
Work Procedure 190

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR 192
Description 192
Work Procedure 192

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS 194

APPLICATION NOTICE 194
Application Notice 194

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR 195
DTC Logic 195
Diagnosis Procedure 195

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR 199
DTC Logic 199
Diagnosis Procedure 199

C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM 201
DTC Logic 201
Diagnosis Procedure 201

C1111 PUMP MOTOR 203
DTC Logic 203
Diagnosis Procedure 203

C1115 ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL] 205
DTC Logic 205
Diagnosis Procedure 205

C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH 207
DTC Logic 207
Diagnosis Procedure 207

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 ABS IN VALVE SYSTEM 209
DTC Logic 209
Diagnosis Procedure 209

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 ABS OUT VALVE SYSTEM 211
DTC Logic 211
Diagnosis Procedure 211

C1130 ENGINE SIGNAL 213
DTC Logic 213
Diagnosis Procedure 213

C1140 ACTUATOR RELAY SYSTEM 214

DTC Logic 214
Diagnosis Procedure 214

C1142 PRESS SENSOR 216
DTC Logic 216
Diagnosis Procedure 216

C1143 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR 218
DTC Logic 218
Diagnosis Procedure 218

C1144 INCOMPLETE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT 220
DTC Logic 220
Diagnosis Procedure 220

C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR 221
DTC Logic 221
Diagnosis Procedure 221

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH 224
DTC Logic 224
Diagnosis Procedure 224
Component Inspection 225

C1160 DECEL G SEN SET 226
DTC Logic 226
Diagnosis Procedure 226

C1164, C1165 CV SYSTEM 227
DTC Logic 227
Diagnosis Procedure 227

C1170 VARIANT CODING 229
DTC Logic 229
Diagnosis Procedure 229

C1197 VACUUM SENSOR 230
DTC Logic 230
Diagnosis Procedure 230

C1198 VACUUM SENSOR 232
DTC Logic 232
Diagnosis Procedure 232

C1199 BRAKE BOOSTER 234
DTC Logic 234
Diagnosis Procedure 234

C119A VACUUM SENSOR 236
DTC Logic 236
Diagnosis Procedure 236

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT 238
Description 238
DTC Logic 238
Diagnosis Procedure 238

Hill descent control SWITCH 239
Description 239
Component Function Check 239
Diagnosis Procedure 239
Component Inspection 240
Special Repair Requirement 240

PARKING BRAKE SWITCH 241
Description 241
Component Function Check 241
Diagnosis Procedure 241
Component Inspection 241

VDC OFF SWITCH 242
Component Function Check 242
Diagnosis Procedure 242
Component Inspection 243

ABS WARNING LAMP 244
Component Function Check 244
Diagnosis Procedure 244

BRAKE WARNING LAMP 245
Component Function Check 245
Diagnosis Procedure 245

Hill descent control INDICATOR LAMP 246
Description 246
Component Function Check 246
Diagnosis Procedure 246
Special Repair Requirement 246

VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP 247
Component Function Check 247
Diagnosis Procedure 247

SLIP INDICATOR LAMP 248
Component Function Check 248
Diagnosis Procedure 248

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS 249

APPLICATION NOTICE 249
Application Notice 249

VDC/TCS/ABS 250
Symptom Table 250

EXCESSIVE OPERATION FREQUENCY 251
Description 251
Diagnosis Procedure 251

UNEXPECTED BRAKE PEDAL REACTION . 252
Description 252
Diagnosis Procedure 252

THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG 253
Description 253
Diagnosis Procedure 253

ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE 254
Description 254
Diagnosis Procedure 254

BRAKE PEDAL VIBRATION OR OPERATION SOUND OCCURS 255
Description 255
Diagnosis Procedure 255

VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL 256
Description 256
Diagnosis Procedure 256

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION 257
Description 257

UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION ... 258

WHEEL SENSOR 258
Exploded View - Front Wheel Sensor 258
Removal and Installation - Front Wheel Sensor ... 258
Exploded View - Rear Wheel Sensor 259
Removal and Installation - Rear Wheel Sensor 260

SENSOR ROTOR 262
Removal and Installation - Front Sensor Rotor 262
Removal and Installation - Rear Sensor Rotor 262

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) 263
Exploded View 263
Removal and Installation 263

YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR 265
Exploded View 265
Removal and Installation 265

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR 266
Removal and Installation 266

HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH 267
Removal and Installation 267

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:0000000011644885

The Supplemental Restraint System such as “AIR BAG” and “SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER”, used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- **To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.**
- **Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.**
- **Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.**

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- **When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.**
- **When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.**

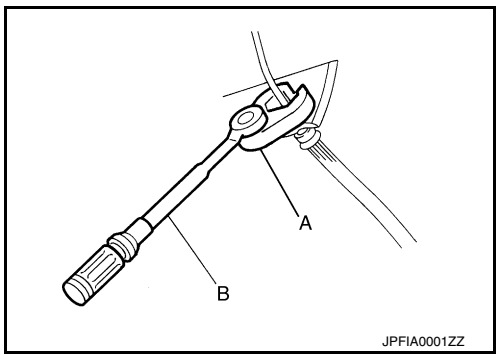
Precaution for Brake System

INFOID:0000000011644886

WARNING:

Clean any dust from the front brake and rear brake using a vacuum dust collector. Do not blow by compressed air.

- Brake fluid use refer to MA-15, "FOR USA AND CANADA : Fluids and Lubricants" (United States and Canada) or MA-17, "FOR MEXICO : Fluids and Lubricants" (Mexico).
- Do not reuse drained brake fluid.
- Do not spill or splash brake fluid on painted surfaces. Brake fluid may seriously damage paint. Wipe it off immediately and wash with water if it gets on a painted surface.
- Always confirm the specified tightening torque when installing the brake pipes.
- After pressing the brake pedal more deeply or harder than normal driving, such as air bleeding, check each item of brake pedal. Adjust brake pedal if it is outside the standard value.
- Do not use mineral oils such as gasoline or light oil to clean. They may damage rubber parts and cause improper operation.
- Always loosen the brake tube flare nut with a flare nut wrench.
- Tighten the brake tube flare nut to the specified torque with a crowfoot (A) and torque wrench (B).
- Always connect the battery terminal when moving the vehicle.
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector or the battery negative terminal before performing the work.
- Check that no brake fluid leakage is present after replacing the parts.



Precaution for Brake Control System

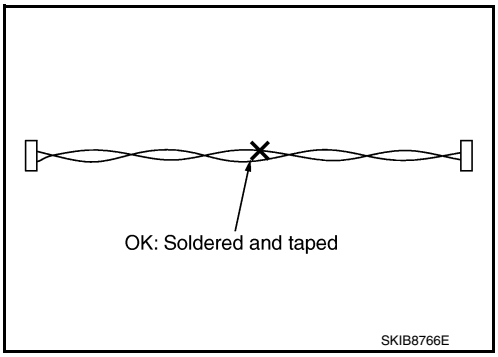
INFOID:0000000011644887

- Just after starting vehicle after ignition switch is ON, brake pedal may vibrate or motor operating noise may be heard from engine compartment. This is a normal condition.
- When an error is indicated by ABS or another warning lamp, collect all necessary information from customer (what symptoms are present under what conditions) and check for simple causes before starting diagnostic servicing. Besides electrical system inspection, check brake booster operation, brake fluid level and oil leaks.
- If tire size and type are used in an improper combination or brake pads are not Genuine NISSAN parts, stopping distance or steering stability may deteriorate.
- ABS might be out of order or malfunctions by putting a radio (wiring inclusive), an antenna and a lead-in wire near the control unit.
- If aftermarket parts (car stereo, CD player, etc.) have been installed, check for incidents such as harness pinches, open circuits, and improper wiring.
- VDC system may not operate normally or a VDC OFF indicator lamp or SLIP indicator lamp may light.
- When replacing the following parts with parts other than genuine parts or making modifications: Suspension-related parts (shock absorber, spring, bushing, etc.), tires, wheels (other than specified sizes), brake-related parts (pad, rotor, caliper, etc.), engine-related parts (muffler, ECM, etc.) and body reinforcement-related parts (roll bar, tower bar, etc.).
- When driving with worn or deteriorated suspension, tires and brake-related parts.

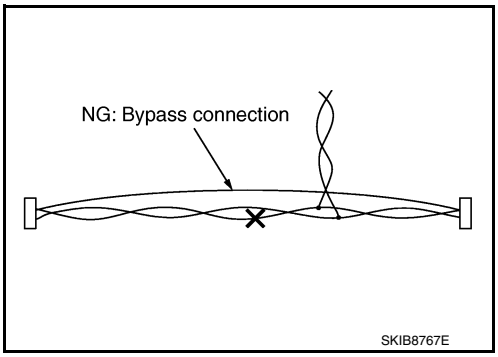
Precaution for Harness Repair

INFOID:0000000011644888

- Solder the repair part, and wrap it with tape. [Twisted wire fray must be 110 mm (4.33 in) or less.]



- Do not bypass the repair point with wire. (If it is bypassed, the turn-out point cannot be separated and the twisted wire characteristics are lost.)



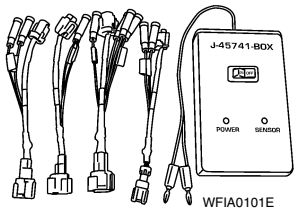
PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

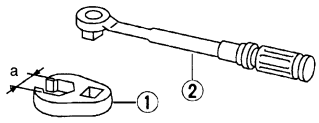
INFOID:0000000011644889

The actual shape of the tools may differ from those illustrated here.

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name	Description
KV991J0080 (J-45741) ABS active wheel sensor tester  WFIA0101E	Checking operation of ABS active wheel sensors

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:0000000011644890

Tool name	Description
1. Flare nut crowfoot 2. Torque wrench  S-NT360	Tightening brake tube flare nuts **a: 10 mm (0.39 in)/12 mm (0.47 in)**
Power tool  PIIB1407E	Loosening nuts, screws and bolts

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

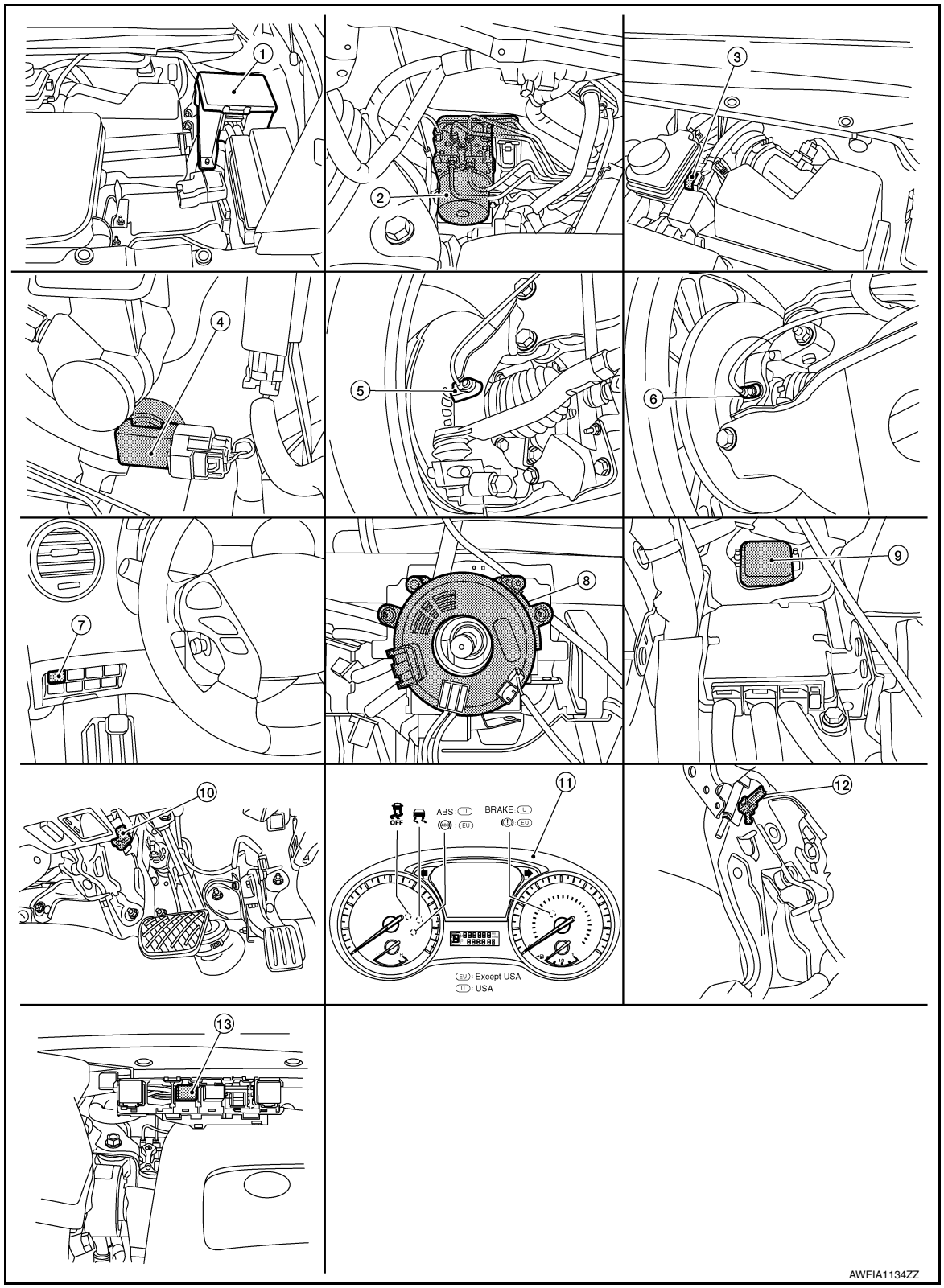
INFOID:0000000011645019

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/VDC/TCS/ABS

COMPONENT PARTS

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000011644891



1. IPDM E/R
2. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
3. Brake fluid level switch (part of brake fluid reservoir)
4. Vacuum sensor (attached to lower side of brake booster)
5. Front wheel sensor LH (RH similar)
6. Rear wheel sensor LH (RH similar)
7. VDC OFF switch
8. Steering angle sensor (view with steering wheel and steering column covers removed)
9. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor (view with the center console removed)
10. Stop lamp switch
11. Combination meter
12. Parking brake switch
13. Stop lamp relay

Component Description

INFOID:0000000011644892

Component		Reference/Function
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump/motor	BRC-12, "ABS Actuator and Electric Unit (Control Unit)"
	Motor relay	
	Actuator relay (main relay)	
	ABS IN valve	
	ABS OUT valve	
	Cut valve 1	
	Cut valve 2	
	Pressure sensor	
Wheel sensor		BRC-13, "Wheel Sensor and Sensor Rotor"
Stop lamp switch		BRC-13, "Stop Lamp Switch"
Steering angle sensor		BRC-13, "Steering Angle Sensor"
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		BRC-13, "Yaw Rate/Side/Decel G Sensor"
Vacuum sensor		BRC-14, "Vacuum Sensor"
Brake fluid level switch		BRC-14, "Brake Fluid Level Switch"
Parking brake switch		BRC-14, "Parking Brake Switch"
VDC OFF switch		BRC-14, "VDC OFF Switch"
ECM		Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Accelerator pedal position signal • Engine speed signal Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Target throttle position signal
TCM		Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Shift position signal • Current gear position signal
ABS warning lamp		BRC-15, "System Description"
Brake warning lamp		
VDC OFF indicator lamp		
SLIP indicator lamp		

ABS Actuator and Electric Unit (Control Unit)

INFOID:0000000011644893

Electric unit (control unit) is integrated with actuator and motor/accumulator assembly and comprehensively controls VDC function, TCS function, ABS function and EBD function.

ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

- Brake fluid pressure, engine and transmission are controlled according to signals from each sensor.
- If malfunction is detected, the system enters fail-safe mode.

ACTUATOR

The following components are integrated with ABS actuator.

Pump

Returns the brake fluid reserved in reservoir to master cylinder by reducing pressure.

Motor

Activates the pump according to signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

Motor Relay

Operates the motor ON/OFF according to signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

Actuator Relay

Operates each valve ON/OFF according to signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

ABS IN Valve and ABS OUT Valve

Increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each caliper according to signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

Pressure Sensor

Detects the brake fluid pressure and transmits signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

Cut Valve 1 (Primary Line), Cut Valve 2 (Secondary Line)

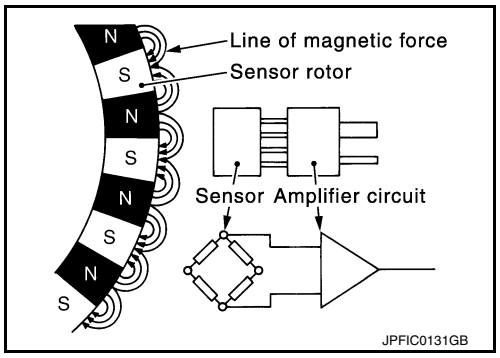
Shuts off the ordinary brake line from master cylinder when VDC function, TCS function and hill start assist function are activated.

Wheel Sensor and Sensor Rotor

INFOID:0000000011644894

NOTE:

- Wheel sensor and sensor rotor is integrated in wheel hub assembly.
- Never measure resistance and voltage value using a tester because sensor is active sensor.
- Downsize and weight reduction is aimed. IC for detection portion and magnet for sensor rotor are adopted.
- Power supply is supplied to detection portion so that magnetic field line is read. Magnetic field that is detected is converted to current signal.
- When sensor rotor rotates, magnetic field changes. Magnetic field change is converted to current signals (rectangular wave) and is transmitted to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Change of magnetic field is proportional to wheel speed.



Stop Lamp Switch

INFOID:0000000011644895

Detects the operation status of brake pedal and transmits converted electric signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

Steering Angle Sensor

INFOID:0000000011644896

Detects the following information and transmits steering angle signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication:

- Steering wheel rotation amount
- Steering wheel rotation angular velocity
- Steering wheel rotation direction

Yaw Rate/Side/Decel G Sensor

INFOID:0000000011644897

Calculates the following information that affects the vehicle and transmits a signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via communication lines:

- Vehicle rotation angular velocity (yaw rate signal)
- Vehicle lateral acceleration (side G signal) / longitudinal acceleration (decel G signal)

Brake Fluid Level Switch

INFOID:0000000011644898

Detects the brake fluid level in reservoir tank and transmits converted electric signal from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) when brake fluid level is the specified level or less.

Vacuum Sensor

INFOID:0000000011644899

Detects the vacuum in brake booster and transmits converted electric signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

Parking Brake Switch

INFOID:0000000011644900

Detects the operation status of parking brake switch and transmits converted electric signal from combination meter to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

VDC OFF Switch

INFOID:0000000011644901

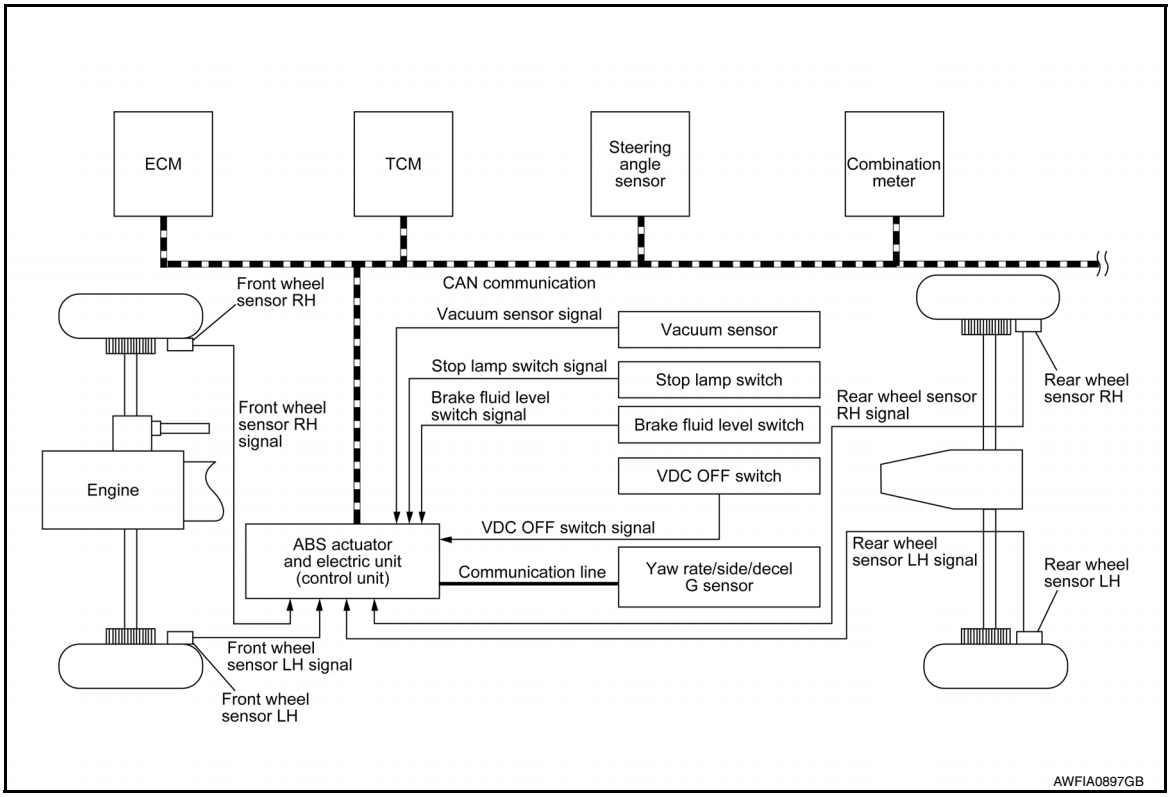
- This is an integrated switch with switches for other functions.
- Non-operational status or standby status of the following functions can be selected using VDC OFF switch. VDC OFF indicator lamp indicates the operation status of function. (ON: Non-operational status, OFF: Standby status)
- VDC function

  NOTE:
  Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) control operates.
- TCS function
- VDC OFF indicator lamp turns OFF (standby status) when the engine is started again after it is stopped once while VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON (non-operational status).

SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000011644902



System Description

INFOID:0000000011644903

- The system switches fluid pressure of each brake caliper to increase, to hold or to decrease according to signals from control unit in ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). This control system is applied to VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function and hill start assist function.
- Fail-safe function is available for each function and is activated by each function when system malfunction occurs.

INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

VDC function, TCS function, ABS function and EBD function

Component	Signal description
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via communication line*1: • Yaw rate signal • Side G sensor signal • Decel G sensor signal
ECM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Accelerator pedal position signal • Engine speed signal Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Target throttle position signal
TCM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Shift position signal

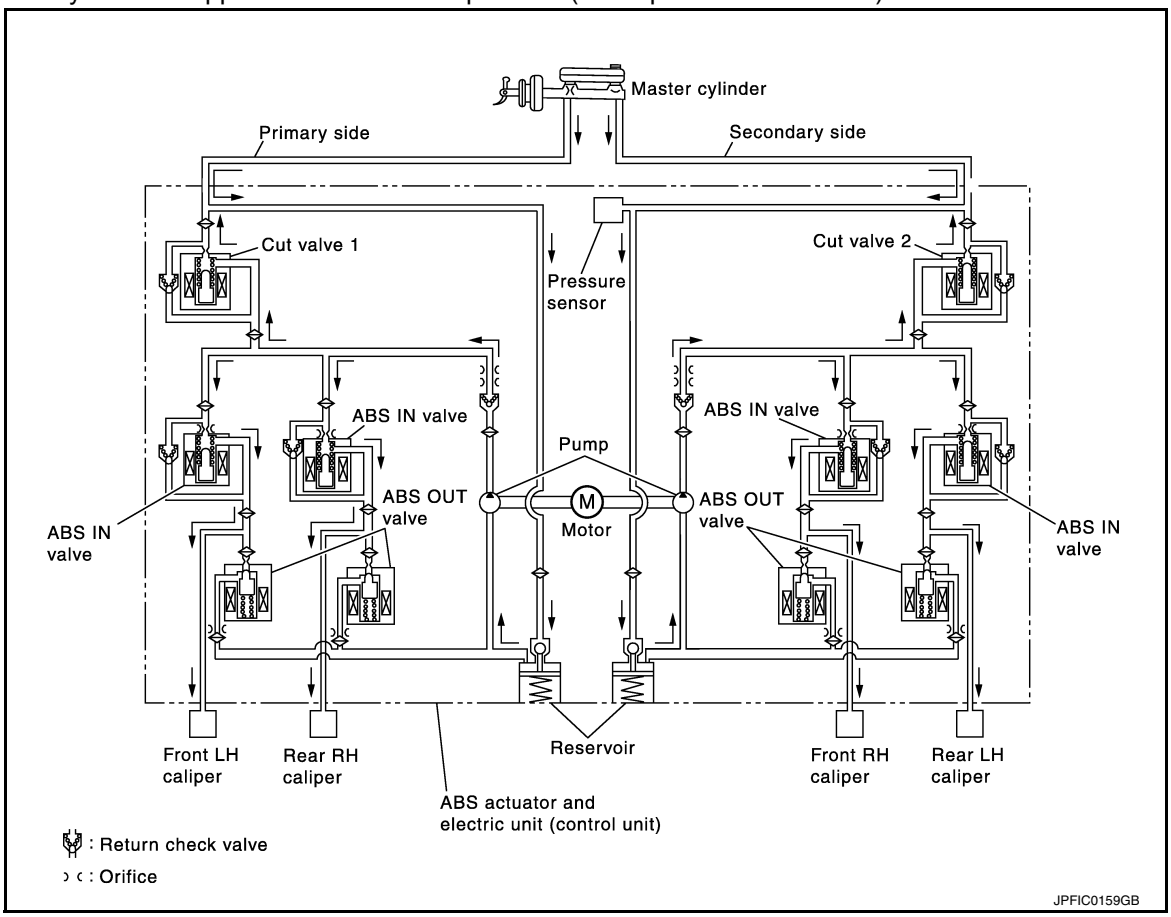
Component	Signal description
Steering angle sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Steering angle sensor signal
Combination meter	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Brake fluid level switch signal • Parking brake switch signal Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • ABS warning lamp signal • Brake warning lamp signal • VDC warning lamp signal • VDC OFF indicator lamp

*1: Communication line between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

VALVE OPERATION (ABS AND EBD)

Each valve is operated and fluid pressure of brake caliper is controlled.

When ordinary brake is applied and ABS is in operation (when pressure increases).



Name	Not activated	When Pressure Increases
Cut valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Cut valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Each caliper (fluid pressure)	—	Pressure increases

When front RH wheel caliper pressure increases

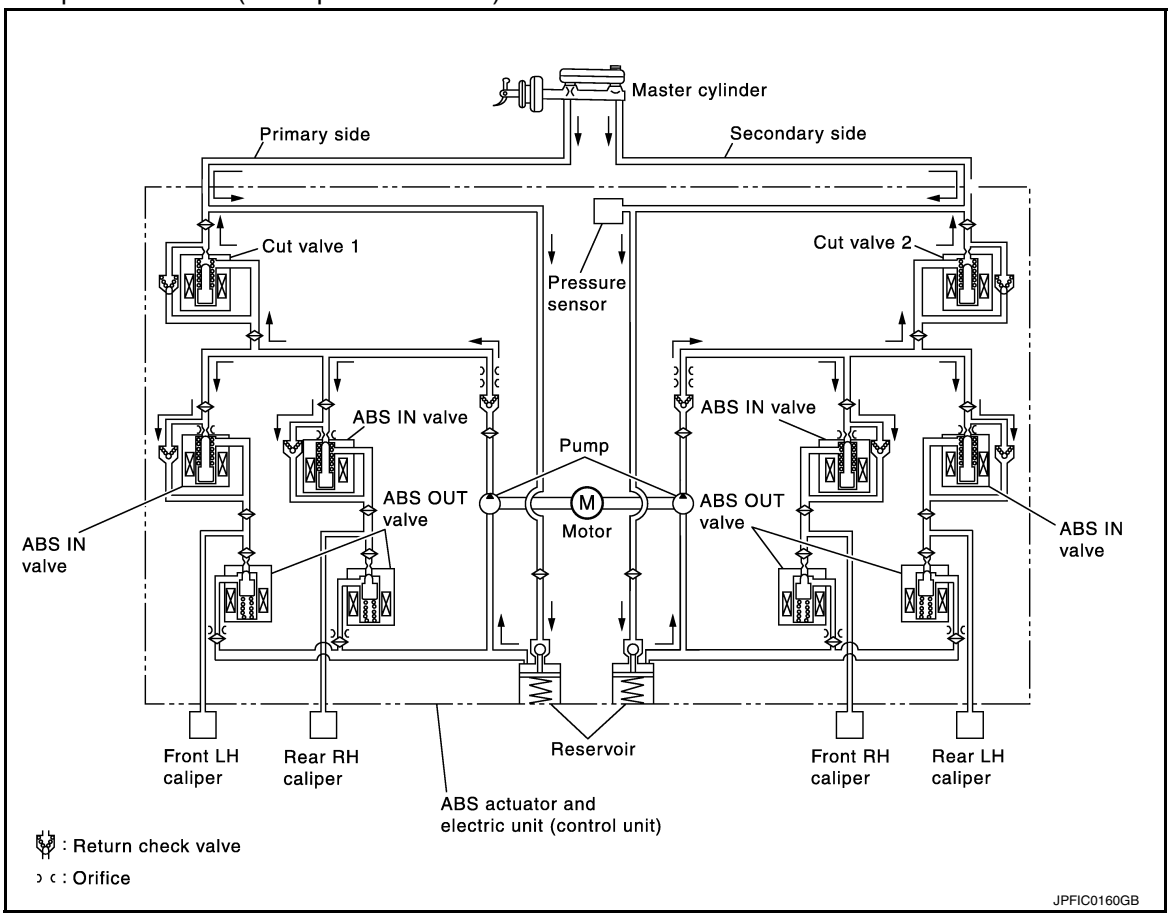
- Motor is activated. Brake fluid is pressurized by pump and is sent to secondary line through cut valve 2. At the same time, pressurized brake fluid is supplied to front RH caliper through ABS IN valve.

When front LH wheel caliper pressure increases
- Motor is activated. Brake fluid is pressurized by pump and is sent to primary line through cut valve 1. At the same time, pressurized brake fluid is supplied to front LH wheel caliper through ABS IN valve.

When rear RH wheel caliper pressure increases
- Motor is activated. Brake fluid is pressurized by pump and is sent to primary line through cut valve 1. At the same time, pressurized brake fluid is supplied to rear RH wheel caliper through ABS IN valve.

When rear LH wheel caliper pressure increases
- Motor is activated. Brake fluid is pressurized by pump and is sent to secondary line through cut valve 2. At the same time, pressurized brake fluid is supplied to rear LH wheel caliper through ABS IN valve.

When ABS operation starts (when pressure holds)



Name	Not activated	When pressure holds
Cut valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Cut valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is supplied (close)
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Each caliper (fluid pressure)	—	Pressure holds

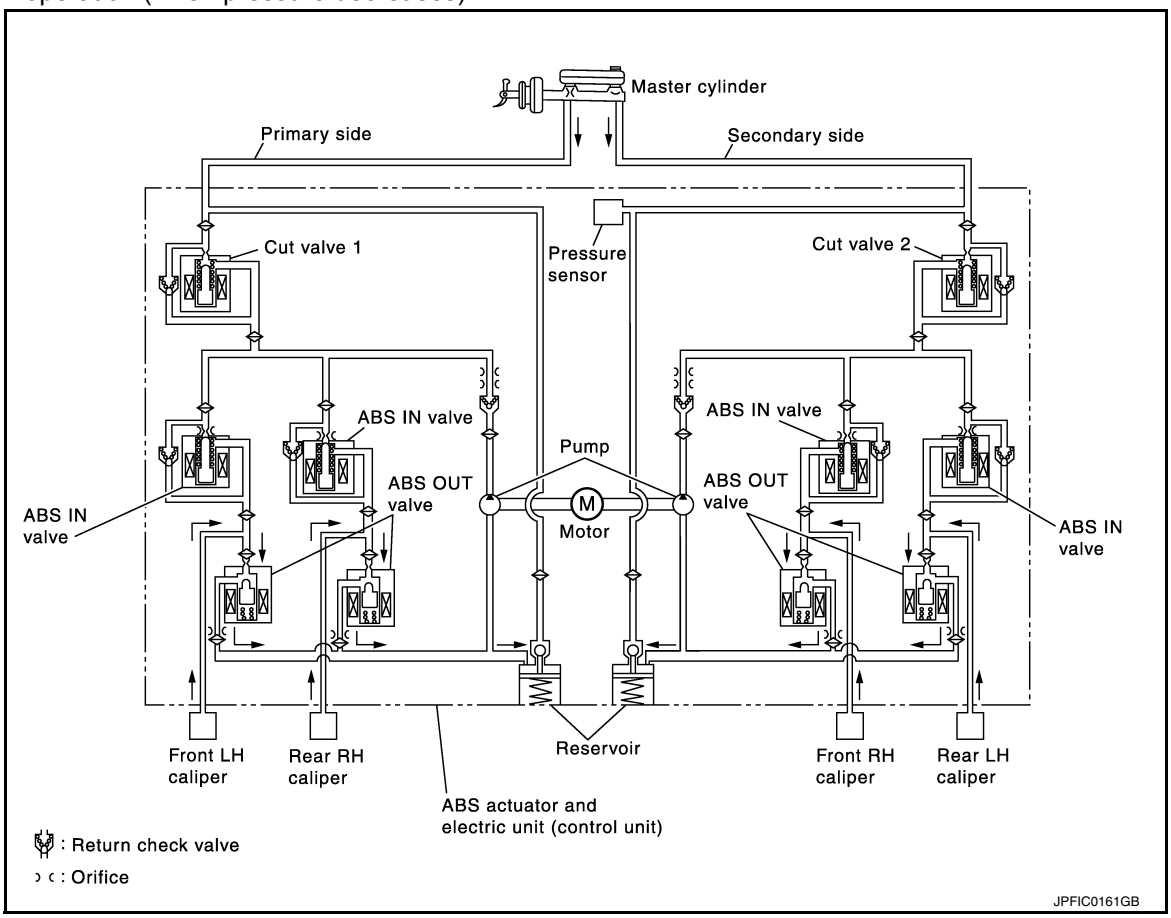
When front RH wheel caliper pressure holds
- Motor is activated. Brake fluid is pressurized by pump and is sent to secondary line through cut valve 2. At the same time, because ABS IN valve and ABS OUT valve are closed, fluid pressure holds.

When front LH wheel caliper pressure holds
- Motor is activated. Brake fluid is pressurized by pump and is sent to primary line through cut valve 1. At the same time, because ABS IN valve and ABS OUT valve are closed, fluid pressure holds.

When rear RH wheel caliper pressure holds
- Motor is activated. Brake fluid is pressurized by pump and is sent to primary line through cut valve 1. At the same time, because ABS IN valve and ABS OUT valve are closed, fluid pressure holds.

When rear LH wheel caliper pressure holds
- Motor is activated. Brake fluid is pressurized by pump and is sent to secondary line through cut valve 2. At the same time, because ABS IN valve and ABS OUT valve are closed, fluid pressure holds.

ABS is in operation (when pressure decreases)



Name	Not activated	When pressure decreases
Cut valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Cut valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is supplied (close)
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is supplied (open)
Each caliper (fluid pressure)	—	Pressure decreases

When front RH wheel caliper pressure decreases
- Being supplied to reservoir through ABS OUT valve, the fluid pressure of brake caliper is decreased.

When front LH wheel caliper pressure decreases
- Being supplied to reservoir through ABS OUT valve, the fluid pressure of brake caliper is decreased.

When rear RH wheel caliper pressure decreases
- Being supplied to reservoir through ABS OUT valve, the fluid pressure of brake caliper is decreased.

When rear LH wheel caliper pressure decreases
- Being supplied to reservoir through ABS OUT valve, the fluid pressure of brake caliper is decreased.

Component Parts and Function

Component	FUNCTION
Reservoir	Temporarily reserves the brake fluid drained from brake caliper, so that pressure efficiently decreases when decreasing pressure of brake caliper.
Pump	Returns the brake fluid reserved in reservoir to master cylinder by reducing pressure.
Motor	Drives the pump according to signals from control unit.
ABS IN valve	Switches the fluid pressure line to increase or hold according to signals from control unit.
ABS OUT valve	Switches the fluid pressure line to increase, hold or decrease according to signals from control unit.
Return check valve	Returns the brake fluid from brake caliper to master cylinder by bypassing orifice of each valve when brake is released.
Cut valve 1 Cut valve 2	Performs the duty control of fluid pressure increased by pump according to signals from control unit.
Pressure Sensor	Detects the brake pedal operation amount.

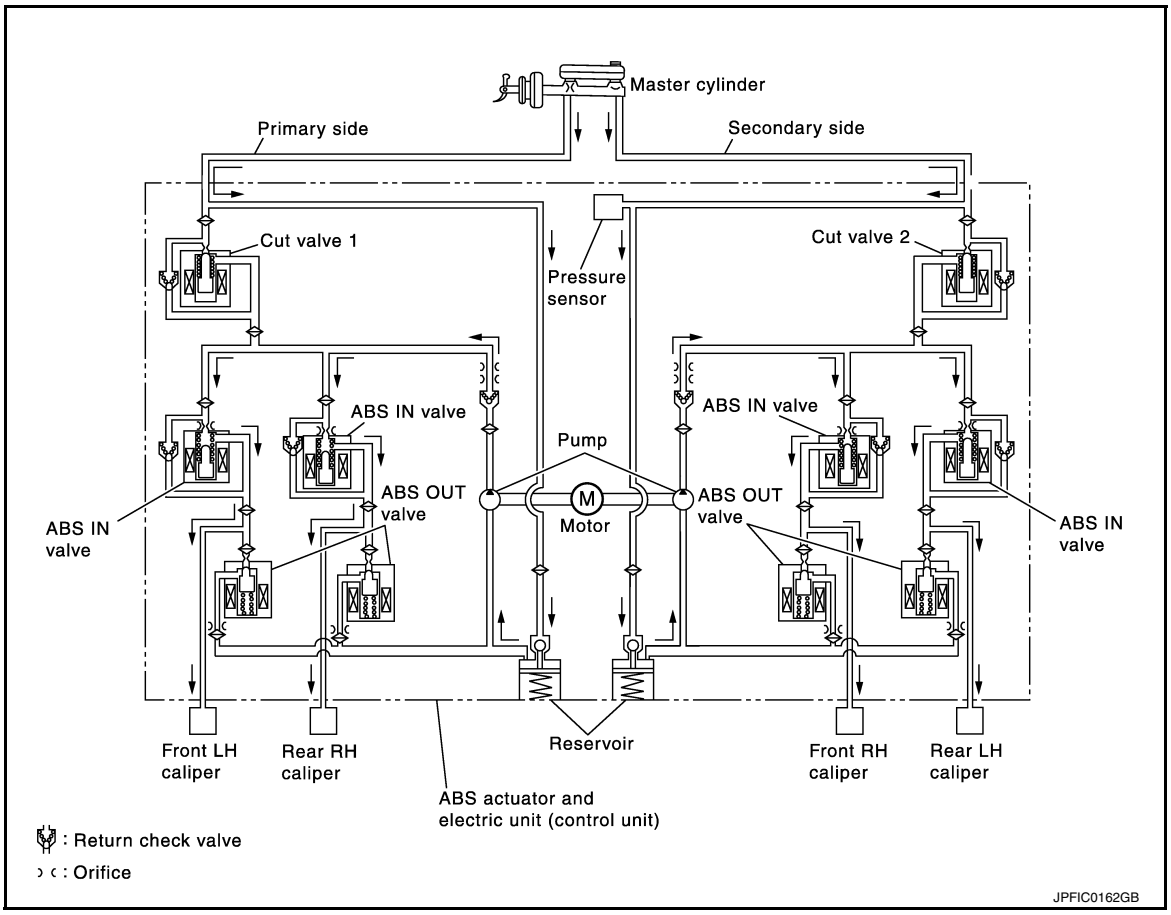
VALVE OPERATION (OTHER THAN ABS AND EBD)

Each valve is operated and fluid pressure of brake caliper is controlled.

NOTE:

There is no operation to hold and increase pressure for functions other than ABS and EBD.

When Pressure Increases



Name	Not activated	When Pressure Increases
Cut valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Wheel other than the one that the pressure is to be increased: Power supply is not supplied (open) Only wheel that the pressure is to be increased: Power supply is supplied (close)
Cut valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Wheel other than the one that the pressure is to be increased: Power supply is not supplied (open) Only wheel that the pressure is to be increased: Power supply is supplied (close)
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Only wheel that the pressure is to be increased: Power supply is not supplied (open) Wheel other than the one that the pressure is to be increased: Power supply is supplied (close)
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Each caliper (fluid pressure)	—	Pressure increases

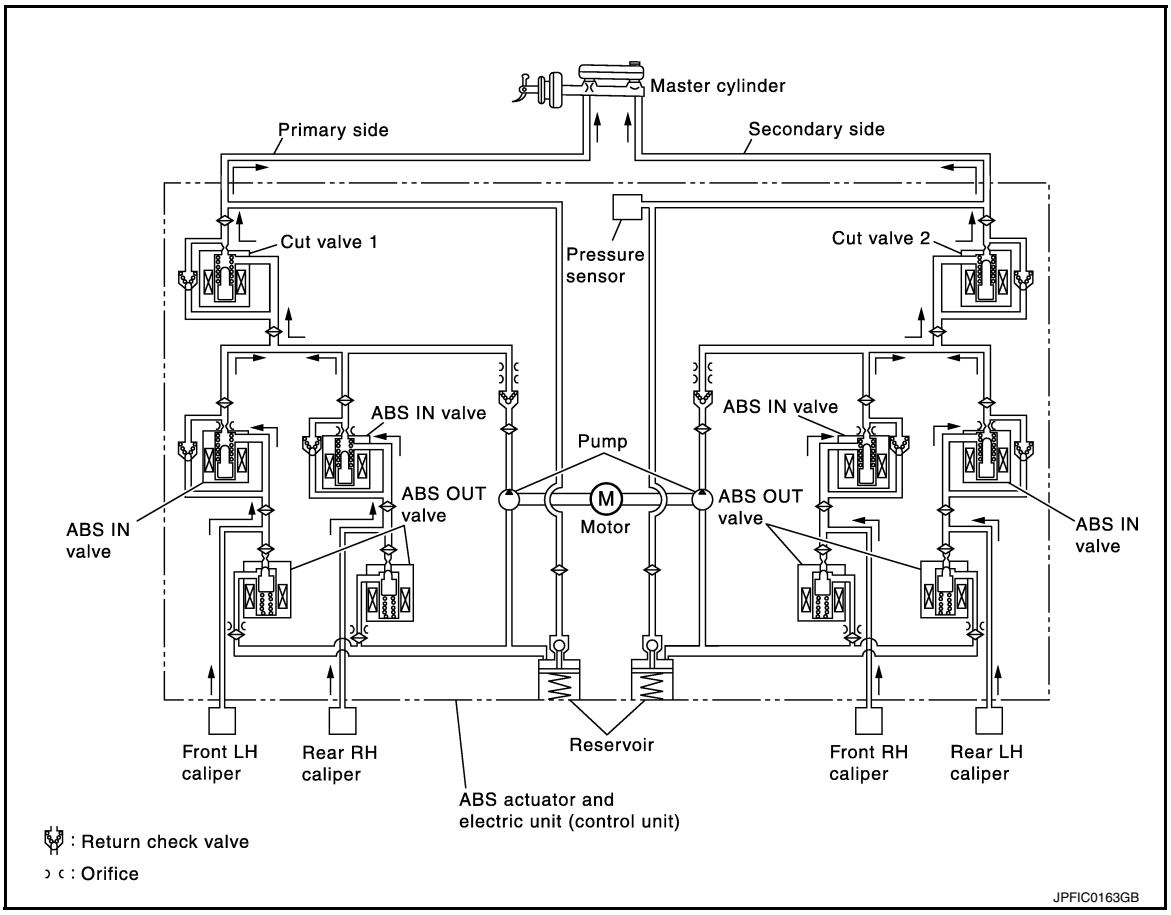
When front RH wheel caliper pressure increases
- Motor is activated. Brake fluid from pump is supplied to front RH wheel caliper through ABS IN valve. For other wheel, ABS IN valve is closed and brakes fluid is not supplied to caliper.

When front LH wheel caliper pressure increases
- Motor is activated. Brake fluid from pump is supplied to front LH wheel caliper through ABS IN valve. For other wheel, ABS IN valve is closed and brakes fluid is not supplied to caliper.

When rear RH wheel caliper pressure increases
- Motor is activated. Brake fluid from pump is supplied to front RH wheel caliper through ABS IN valve. For other wheel, ABS IN valve is closed and brakes fluid is not supplied to caliper.

When rear LH wheel caliper pressure increases
- Motor is activated. Brake fluid from pump is supplied to front LH wheel caliper through ABS IN valve. For other wheel, ABS IN valve is closed and brakes fluid is not supplied to caliper.

Released



Name	Not activated	When pressure decreases
Cut valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Cut valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is supplied (open)
Each caliper (fluid pressure)	—	Pressure decreases

When front RH wheel caliper pressure decreases
- Being returned to master cylinder through ABS IN valve, fluid pressure of brake caliper is decreased.

When front LH wheel caliper pressure decreases
- Being returned to master cylinder through ABS IN valve, fluid pressure of brake caliper is decreased.

When rear RH wheel caliper pressure decreases
- Being returned to master cylinder through ABS IN valve, fluid pressure of brake caliper is decreased.

When rear LH wheel caliper pressure decreases
- Being returned to master cylinder through ABS IN valve, fluid pressure of brake caliper is decreased.

Component Parts and Function

Component	Function
Reservoir	Temporarily reserves the brake fluid drained from brake caliper so that pressure efficiently decreases when decreasing pressure of brake caliper.
Pump	Returns the brake fluid reserved in reservoir to master cylinder by reducing pressure.
Motor	Drives the pump according to signals from control unit.
ABS IN valve	Switches the fluid pressure line to increase or hold according to signals from control unit.

Component	Function
ABS OUT valve	Switches the fluid pressure line to increase, hold or decrease according to signals from control unit.
Return check valve	Returns the brake fluid from brake caliper to master cylinder by bypassing orifice of each valve when brake is released.
Cut valve 1 Cut valve 2	Performs the duty control of fluid pressure increased by pump according to signals from control unit.
Pressure Sensor	Detects the brake pedal operation amount.

CONDITIONS FOR TURNING ON THE WARNING LAMP

ABS Warning Lamp
- Turns ON at the same time as VDC warning lamp when either ABS function or EBD function is malfunctioning.
- Turns ON when ignition switch turns ON and turns OFF when the system is normal, for bulb check purposes.

Condition (status)	ABS warning lamp
Ignition switch OFF	OFF
For approx. 1 second after the ignition switch is turned ON	ON
Approx. 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON (when the system is in normal operation)	OFF
ABS function is malfunctioning	ON
EBD function is malfunctioning	ON

Brake Warning Lamp
- Turns ON at the same time as ABS warning lamp and VDC warning lamp when EBD function is malfunctioning.
- Turns ON when ignition switch turns ON and turns OFF when the system is normal for bulb check purposes.

Condition (status)	Brake warning lamp
Ignition switch OFF	OFF
For approx. 1 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON	ON
Approx. 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON (when the system is in normal operation)	OFF
After engine starts	OFF
When parking brake operates (parking brake switch ON)	ON
When brake booster vacuum decreases	ON
When vacuum sensor is malfunctioning	ON
When brake fluid is less than the specified level (brake fluid level switch ON)	ON
ABS function is malfunctioning	OFF
EBD function is malfunctioning	ON

VDC Warning Lamp
- Turns ON when either VDC function, TCS function, ABS function or EBD function is malfunctioning.
- Turns ON when ignition switch turns ON and turns OFF when the system is normal for bulb check purposes.

Condition (status)	VDC warning lamp
Ignition switch OFF	OFF
For approx. 1 second after the ignition switch is turned ON	ON
Approx. 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON (when the system is in normal operation)	OFF
VDC function is malfunctioning	ON
TCS function is malfunctioning	ON

Condition (status)	VDC warning lamp
ABS function is malfunctioning	ON
EBD function is malfunctioning	ON
VDC function is operating	Blinking
TCS function is operating	Blinking

CONDITIONS FOR TURNING ON THE INDICATOR LAMP

VDC OFF indicator lamp
- Turns ON when VDC function and TCS function are switched to non-operational status (OFF) by VDC OFF switch.
- Turns ON when ignition switch turns ON and turns OFF when the system is normal for bulb check purposes.

Condition (status)	VDC OFF indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	OFF
For approx. 1 second after the ignition switch is turned ON	ON
Approx. 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON (when the system is in normal operation)	OFF
When VDC OFF switch is ON (VDC function and TCS function are OFF)	ON

Fail-Safe

INFOID:0000000011644904

VDC FUNCTION, TCS FUNCTION and hill start assist FUNCTION

VDC warning lamp in combination meter turns ON when a malfunction occurs in system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function and hill start assist function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function and hill start assist function. However, ABS function and EBD function are operated normally.

ABS FUNCTION

ABS warning lamp and VDC warning lamp in combination meter turn ON when a malfunction occurs in system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function and hill start assist function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, ABS function and hill start assist function. However, EBD function is operated normally.

NOTE:

ABS self-diagnosis sound may be heard the same as in the normal condition because self-diagnosis is performed when ignition switch turns ON and when vehicle initially starts.

EBD FUNCTION

ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp in combination meter turn ON when a malfunction occurs in system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function and hill start assist function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function and hill start assist function.

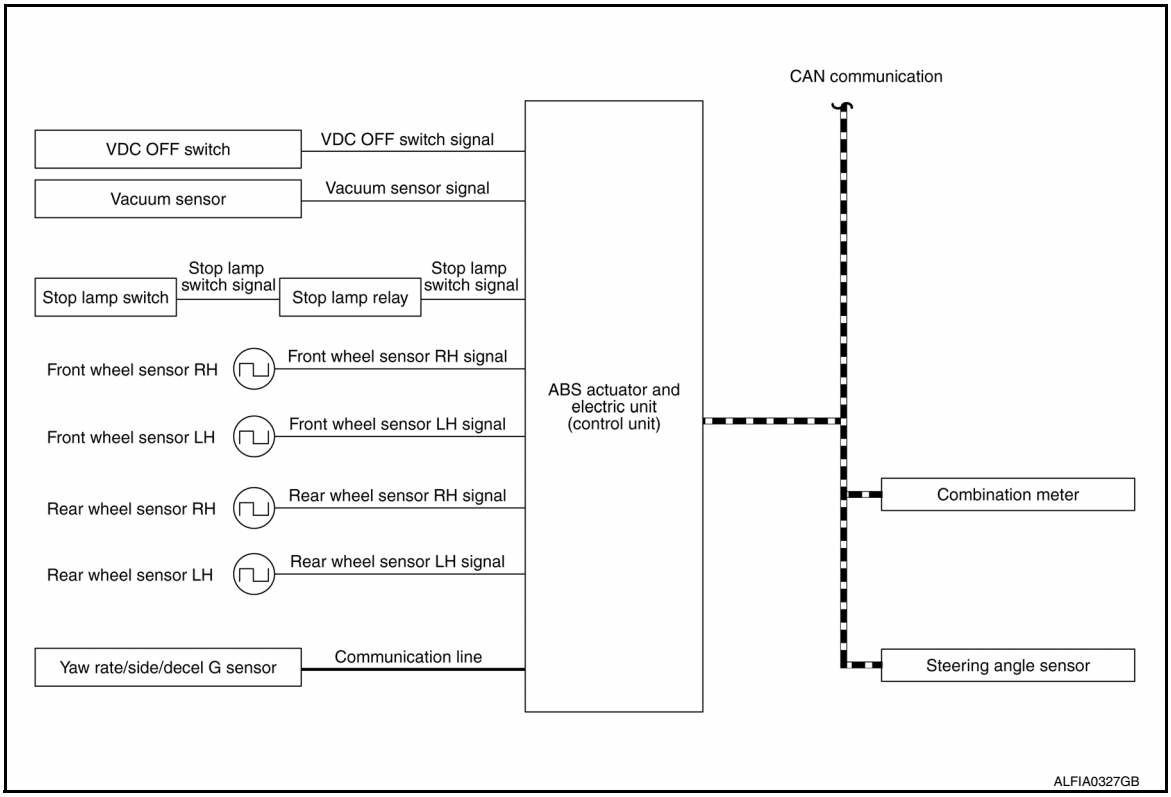
DTC	Malfunction detected condition	Fail-safe condition
C1101	When an open circuit is detected in rear RH wheel sensor circuit.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • ABS function • EBD function (only when both 2 rear wheels are malfunctioning) • hill start assist function
C1102	When an open circuit is detected in rear LH wheel sensor circuit.	
C1103	When an open circuit is detected in front RH wheel sensor circuit.	
C1104	When an open circuit is detected in front LH wheel sensor circuit.	
C1105	• When power supply voltage of rear RH wheel sensor is low. • When distance between rear RH wheel sensor and rear RH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of rear RH wheel sensor or rear RH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	
C1106	• When power supply voltage of rear LH wheel sensor is low. • When distance between rear LH wheel sensor and rear LH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of rear LH wheel sensor or rear LH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	
C1107	• When power supply voltage of front RH wheel sensor is low. • When distance between front RH wheel sensor and front RH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of front RH wheel sensor or front RH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	
C1108	• When power supply voltage of front LH wheel sensor is low. • When distance between front LH wheel sensor and front LH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of front LH wheel sensor or front LH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	
C1109	• When ignition voltage is 10 V or less. • When ignition voltage is 16 V or more.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • ABS function • EBD function • hill start assist function
C1111	When a malfunction is detected in motor or motor relay.	
C1115	When difference in wheel speed between any wheel and others is detected during the vehicle is driven, because of installation of other tires than specified.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • ABS function • hill start assist function
C1116	When stop lamp switch signal is not input when brake pedal operates.	
C1120	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS IN valve.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • ABS function • EBD function • hill start assist function
C1121	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS OUT valve.	
C1122	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS IN valve.	
C1123	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS OUT valve.	
C1124	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS IN valve.	
C1125	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS OUT valve.	
C1126	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS IN valve.	
C1127	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS OUT valve.	
C1130	When a malfunction is detected in ECM system.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • hill start assist function

DTC	Malfunction detected condition	Fail-safe condition
C1140	When a malfunction is detected in actuator relay.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • ABS function • EBD function • hill start assist function
C1142	When a malfunction is detected in pressure sensor.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • hill start assist function
C1143	When a malfunction is detected in steering angle sensor.	
C1144	When neutral position adjustment of steering angle sensor is not complete.	
C1145	When a malfunction is detected in yaw rate signal.	
C1146	When a malfunction is detected in side/decel G signal.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • ABS function • hill start assist function
C1155	When brake fluid level low signal is detected.	
C1160	When calibration of yaw rate/side/decel G sensor is not complete.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • hill start assist function
C1164	When a malfunction is detected in cut valve 1.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • ABS function • EBD function • hill start assist function
C1165	When a malfunction is detected in cut valve 2.	
C1170	When the information in ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is not the same.	
C1197	When a malfunction is detected in vacuum sensor.	Electrical vacuum assistance of brake booster is suspended.
C1198	• When an open circuit is detected in vacuum sensor circuit. • When a short circuit is detected in vacuum sensor circuit. • When a malfunction is detected in vacuum sensor noise.	
C1199	When brake booster vacuum is approx. 0 kPa (0 mmHg) during engine running.	—
C119A	When a malfunction is detected in supply power voltage of vacuum sensor.	Electrical vacuum assistance of brake booster is suspended.
U1000	When CAN communication signal is not continuously received for 2 seconds or more.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • hill start assist function

VDC FUNCTION

VDC FUNCTION : System Diagram

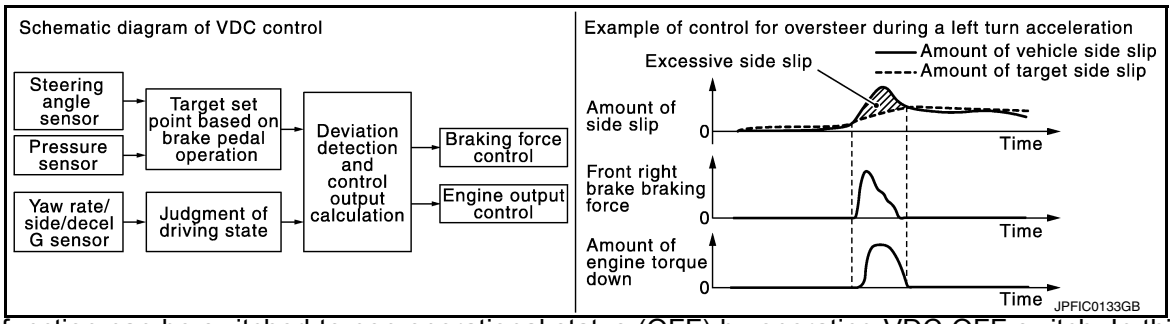
INFOID:0000000011644905



VDC FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:0000000011644906

- Side slip or tail slip may occur while driving on a slippery road or during intended urgent evasive driving. VDC function detects side slip status using each sensor when side slip or tail slip is about to occur and improves vehicle stability by brake control and engine output control during driving.
- In addition to ABS function, EBD function and TCS function, target side slip amount is calculated according to steering operation amount from steering angle sensor and brake operation amount from brake pressure sensor. By comparing this information with vehicle side slip amount that is calculated from information from yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and wheel sensor, vehicle driving conditions (conditions of understeer or oversteer) are judged and vehicle stability is improved by brake force control on all 4 wheels and engine output control.



- VDC function can be switched to non-operational status (OFF) by operating VDC OFF switch. In this case, VDC OFF indicator lamp turns ON.
- Control unit portion automatically improves driving stability by performing brake force control as well as engine output control by transmitting drive signal to actuator portion according to difference between target side slip amount and vehicle side slip amount
- VDC warning lamp blinks while VDC function is in operation and indicates to the driver that the function is in operation.
- VDC function has brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function. LH and RH driving wheel spin is always monitored. If necessary, appropriate brake force is independently applied to LH or RH driving wheel so that one-sided wheel spin is avoided and traction is maintained. Mainly starting ability is improved. [Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function operates while VDC function is in non-operational status (OFF) by VDC OFF

switch.] VDC warning lamp turns ON when Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function is in operation. Noises and vibration may be generated due to brake operation. This is not a malfunction.
- CONSULT can be used to diagnose the system.
- Fail-safe function is adopted. When a malfunction occurs in VDC function, the control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function and hill start assist function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function and hill start assist function. However, ABS function and EBD function are operated normally. Refer to BRC-23, "Fail-Safe".

NOTE:
VDC has the characteristic as described here. This is not a device that helps reckless driving.

INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

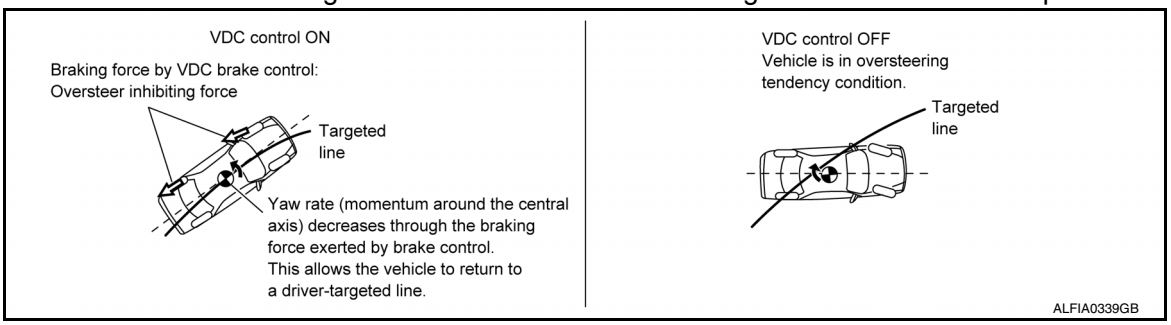
Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

Component	Signal description
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via communication line*1: • Yaw rate signal • Side G sensor signal • Decel G sensor signal
ECM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Acceleration pedal position signal • Engine speed signal Mainly receives the following signal from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Target throttle position signal
TCM	Mainly transmits the following signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Shift position signal
Steering angle sensor	Mainly transmits the following signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Steering angle sensor signal
Combination meter	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Brake fluid level switch signal • Parking brake switch signal Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • VDC warning lamp signal • VDC OFF indicator lamp signal

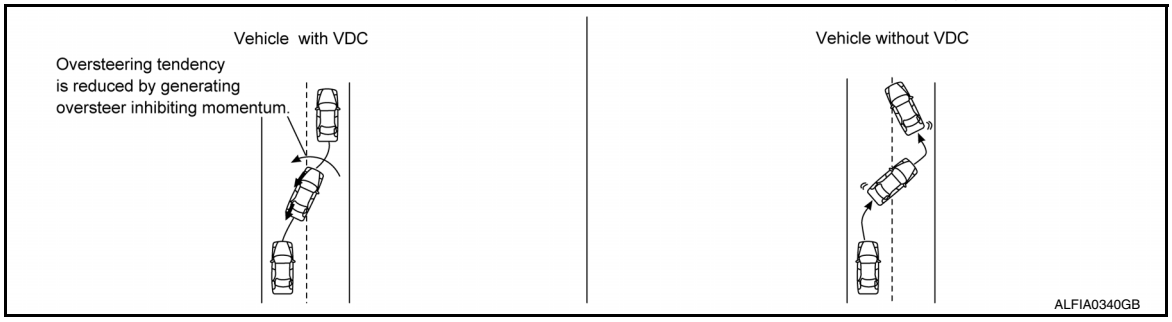
*1: Communication line between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

OPERATION CHARACTERISTICS

VDC Function That Prevents Oversteer Tendency
- During a cornering, brake force (brake fluid pressure) is applied on front wheel and rear wheel on the outer side of turn. Momentum directing towards the outer side of turn is generated. Oversteer is prevented.

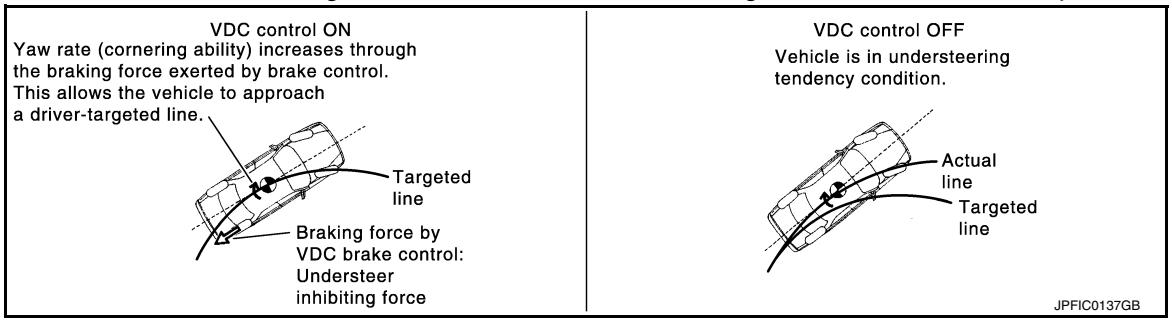


- Changing driving lane on a slippery road, when oversteer tendency is judged large, engine output is controlled as well as brake force (brake fluid pressure) of 4 wheels. Oversteer tendency decreases.

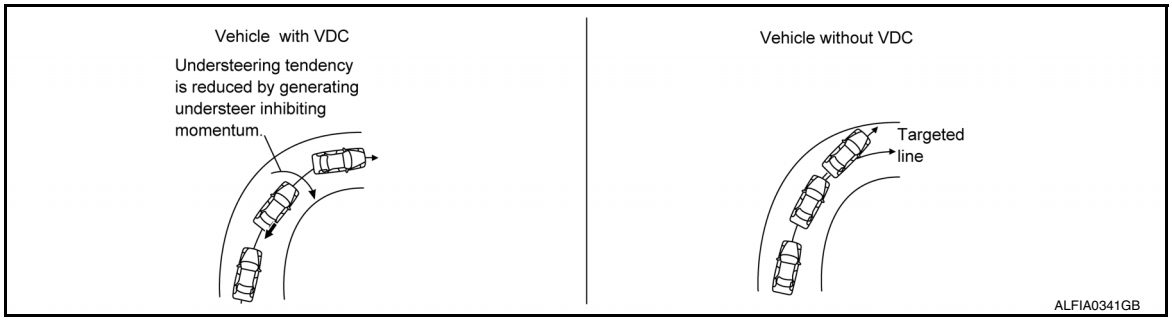


VDC Function That Prevents Understeer Tendency

- During a cornering, brake force (brake fluid pressure) is applied on front wheel and rear wheel on the inner side of turn. Momentum directing towards the inner side of turn is generated. Understeer is prevented.



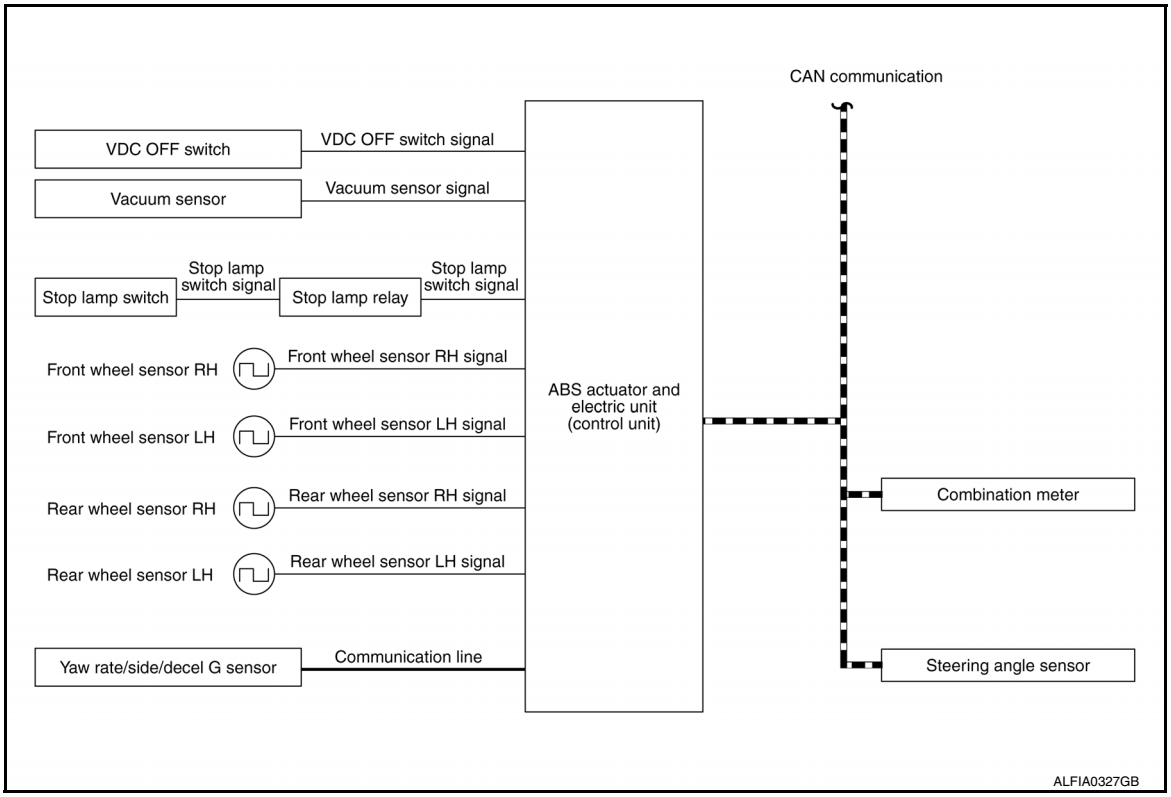
- Applying braking during cornering on a slippery road, when understeer tendency is judged large, engine output is controlled as well as brake force (brake fluid pressure) of four wheels. Understeer tendency decreases.



TCS FUNCTION

TCS FUNCTION : System Diagram

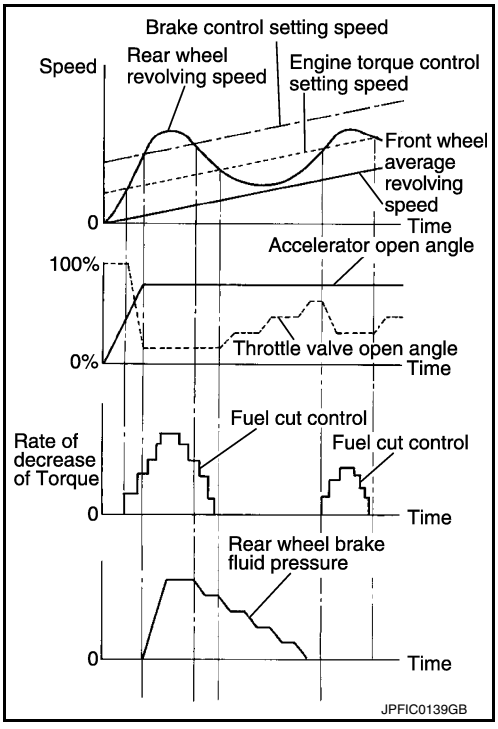
INFOID:0000000011644907



TCS FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:0000000011644908

- Wheel spin status of drive wheel is detected by wheel sensor of 4 wheels. Engine output and transmission shift status is controlled so that slip rate of drive wheels is at an appropriate level. When wheel spin occurs on drive wheel, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) perform brake force control of LH and RH drive wheels (apply brake force by increasing brake fluid pressure of drive wheel) and decrease engine torque by engine torque control. Wheel spin amount decreases. Engine torque is controlled to appropriate level.
- TCS function can be switched to non-operational status (OFF) by operating VDC OFF switch. In this case, VDC OFF indicator lamp turns ON.
- VDC warning lamp blinks while TCS function is in operation and indicates to the driver that the function is in operation.
- CONSULT can be used to diagnose the system.
- Fail-safe function is adopted. When a malfunction occurs in TCS function, the control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, and hill start assist function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function and hill start assist function. However, ABS function and EBD function are operated normally. Refer to BRC-23, "Fail-Safe".



INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

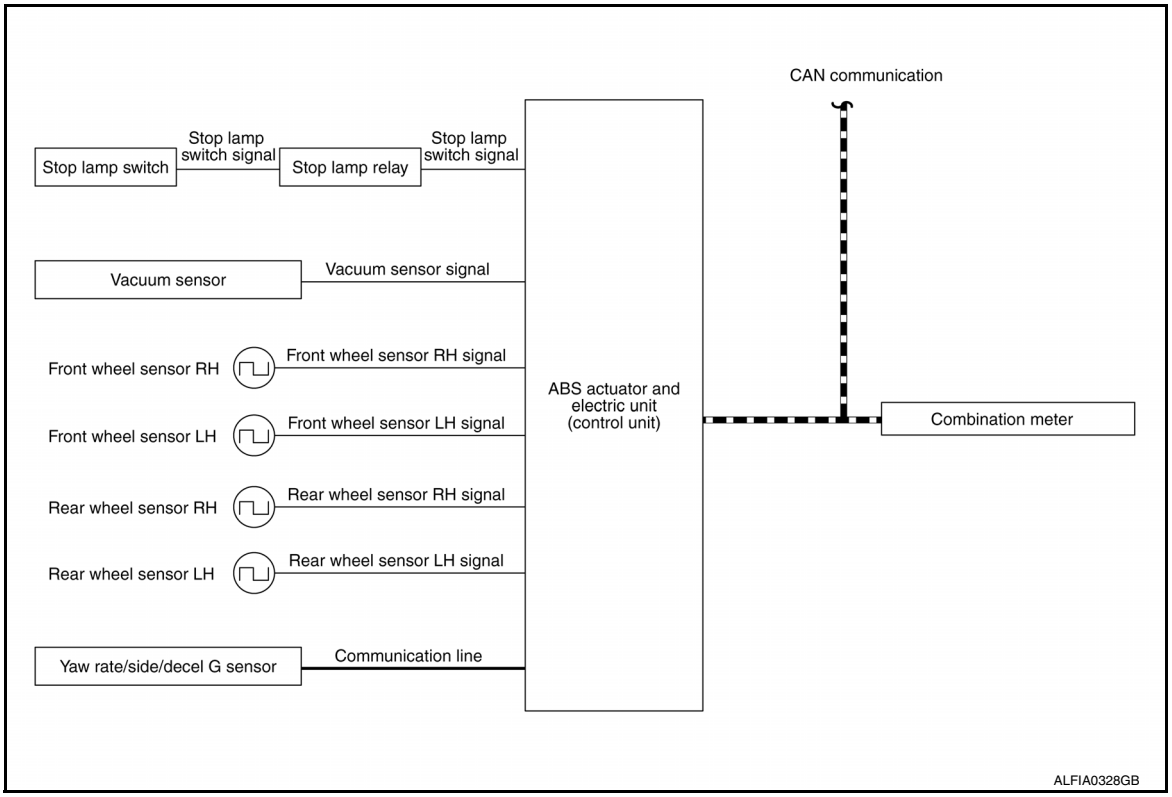
Component	Signal description
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via communication line*1: • Yaw rate signal • Side G sensor signal • Decel G sensor signal
ECM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Accelerator pedal position signal • Engine speed signal Mainly receives the following signal from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Target throttle position signal
TCM	Mainly transmits the following signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Shift position signal
Steering angle sensor	Mainly transmits the following signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Steering angle sensor signal
Combination meter	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Brake fluid level switch signal • Parking brake switch signal Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • VDC warning lamp signal • VDC OFF indicator lamp signal

*1: Communication line between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

ABS FUNCTION

ABS FUNCTION : System Diagram

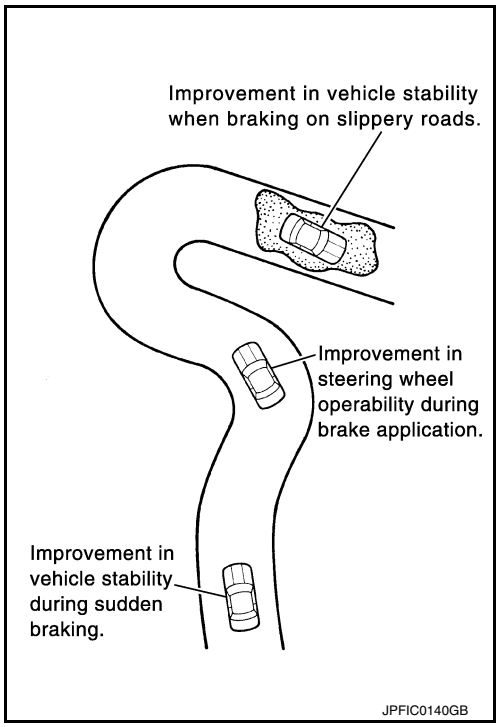
INFOID:0000000011644909



ABS FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:0000000011644910

- By preventing wheel lock through brake force (brake fluid pressure) control that is electronically controlled by detecting wheel speed during braking, stability during emergency braking is improved so that obstacles can be avoided by steering operation.
- During braking, control unit calculates wheel speed and pseudo-vehicle speed, and transmits pressure increase, hold or decrease signals to actuator portion according to wheel slip status.
- The following effects are obtained by preventing wheel lock during braking.
- Vehicle tail slip is prevented during braking when driving straight.
- Understeer and oversteer tendencies are moderated during braking driving on a corner.
- Obstacles may be easily bypassed by steering operation during braking.
- CONSULT can be used to diagnose the system diagnosis.
- Fail-safe function is adopted. When a malfunction occurs in ABS function, the control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function and hill start assist function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, ABS function and hill start assist function. However, EBD function is operated normally. Refer to BRC-23, "Fail-Safe".



NOTE:

- ABS has the characteristic as described here. This is not the device that helps reckless driving.
- To stop vehicle efficiently, ABS does not operate and ordinary brake operates at low speed [approx. 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less but differs subject to road conditions].
- Self-diagnosis is performed immediately after when engine starts and when vehicle initially is driven [by vehicle speed approx. 15 km/h (9 MPH)]. Motor sounds are generated during self-diagnosis. In addition, brake pedal may feel heavy when depressing brake pedal lightly. These symptoms are not malfunctions.

INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

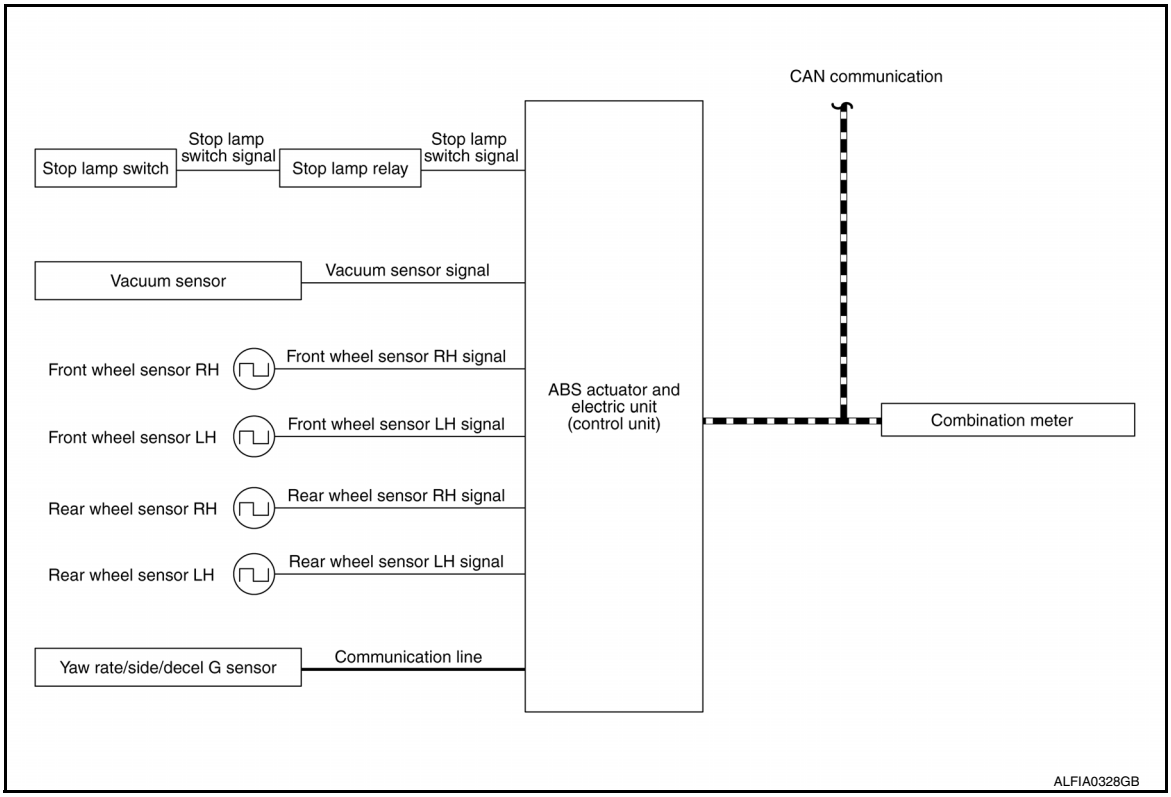
Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

Component	Signal description
Steering angle sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Steering angle sensor signal
Combination meter	Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • ABS warning lamp signal • VDC warning lamp signal

EBD FUNCTION

EBD FUNCTION : System Diagram

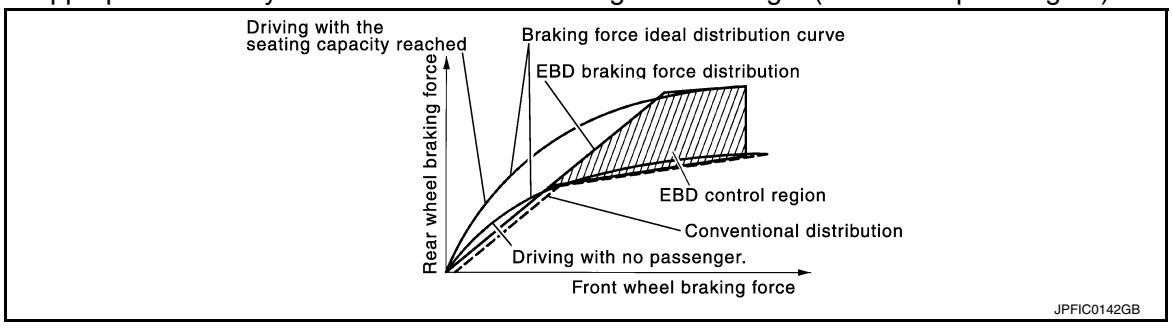
INFOID:0000000011644911



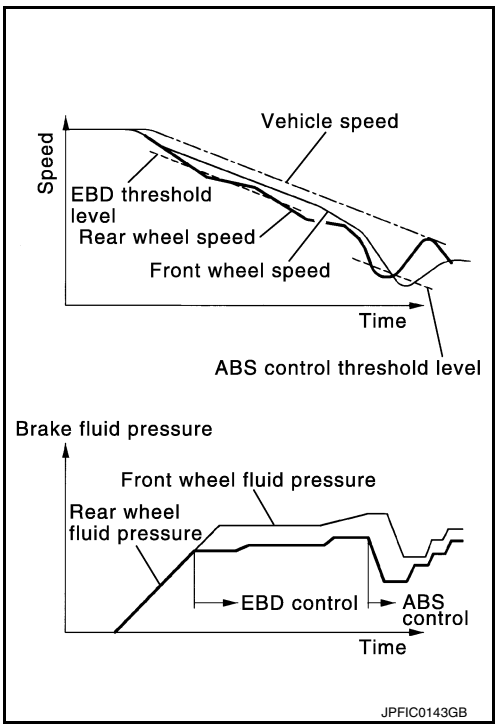
EBD FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:0000000011644912

- By preventing rear wheel slip increase through rear wheel brake force (brake fluid pressure) control that is electronically controlled when slight skip on front and rear wheels are detected during braking, stability during braking is improved.
- EBD function is expanded and developed from conventional ABS function and corrects rear wheel brake force to appropriate level by electronic control according to load weight (number of passengers).



- During braking, control unit portion compares slight slip on front and rear wheels by wheel speed sensor signal, transmits drive signal to actuator portion when rear wheel slip exceeds front wheel slip for the specified value or more, and controls rear wheel brake force (brake fluid pressure) so that increase of rear wheel slip is prevented and slips on front wheel and rear wheel are nearly equalized. ABS control is applied when slip on each wheel increases and wheel speed is the threshold value of ABS control or less.
- CONSULT can be used to diagnose the system.
- Fail-safe function is adopted. When a malfunction occurs in EBD function, the control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function and hill start assist function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function and hill start assist function. Refer to BRC-23, "Fail-Safe".



INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

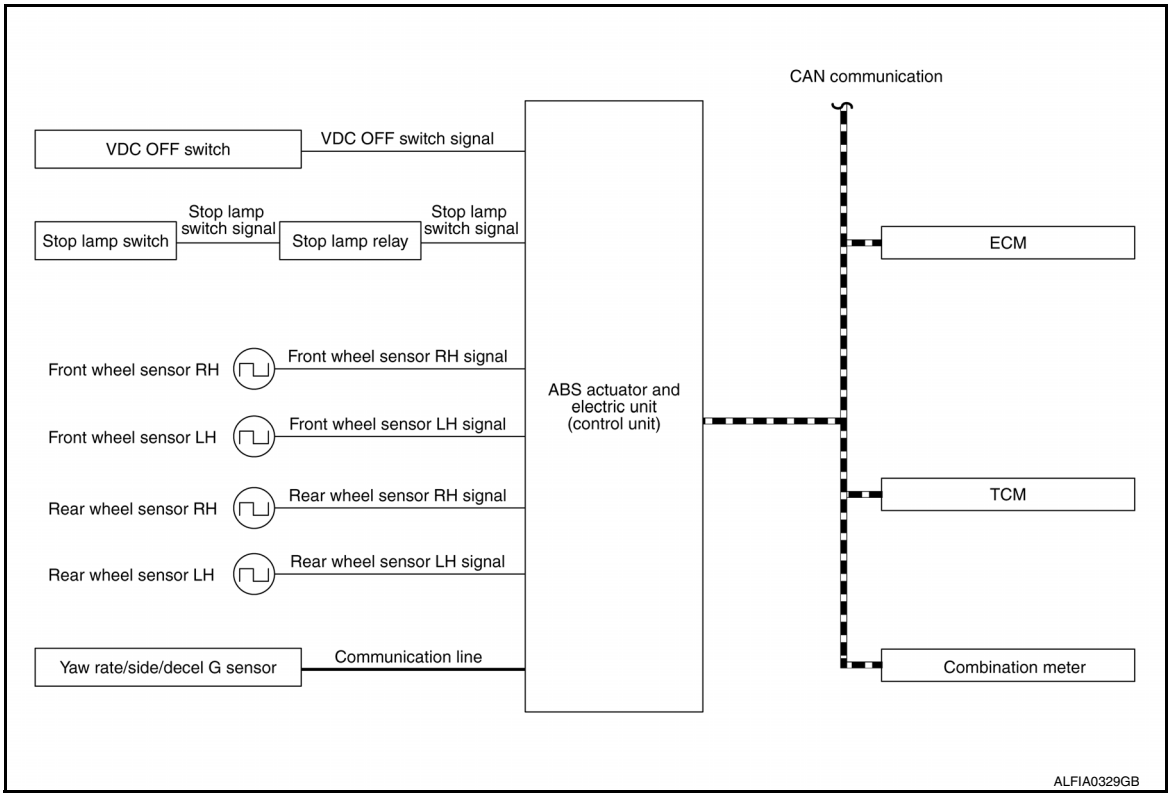
Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

Component	Signal description
Combination meter	Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Brake warning lamp signal • ABS warning lamp signal • VDC warning lamp signal

Hill start assist FUNCTION

Hill start assist FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:0000000011644913



Hill start assist FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:0000000011644914

- This function maintains brake fluid pressure so that the vehicle does not move backwards, even if brake pedal is released to depress accelerator pedal to start the vehicle, while it is stopped on an uphill slope by depressing brake pedal.
- This function operates when the vehicle is in stop status on an uphill slope of slope ratio 10% or more and selector lever is in any position other than P (Park) or N (Neutral).
- Hill start assist function is only for the start aid. It maintains the brake fluid pressure for approx. 2 seconds after releasing the brake pedal, and then decreases the pressure gradually. If the vehicle starts by accelerator operation, the brake is released automatically and a smooth start is performed.
- Fail-safe function is adopted. When a malfunction occurs in hill start assist function, the control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function and hill start assist function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function and hill start assist function. However, ABS function and EBD function are operated normally. Refer to BRC-23, "Fail-Safe".

INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

Component	Signal description
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via communication line *: • Yaw rate signal • Side G sensor signal • Decel G sensor signal
ECM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Accelerator pedal position signal • Engine speed signal Mainly receives the following signal from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Target throttle position signal

Component	Signal description
TCM	Mainly transmits the following signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Shift position signal
Combination meter	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Brake fluid level switch signal • Parking brake switch signal Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • VDC warning lamp signal • VDC OFF indicator lamp signal

*: Communication line between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

CONSULT Function

INFOID:0000000011644915

CAUTION:
After disconnecting the CONSULT vehicle interface (VI) from the data link connector, the ignition must be cycled OFF → ON (for at least 5 seconds) → OFF. If this step is not performed, the BCM may not go to "sleep mode", potentially causing a discharged battery and a no-start condition.

APPLICATION ITEMS

CONSULT can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes as follows.

Mode	Function description
ECU identification	Parts number of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) can be read.
Self Diagnostic Result	Self-diagnostic results and freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*
DATA MONITOR	Input/Output data in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) can be read.
ACTIVE TEST	Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT drives some actuators apart from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
WORK SUPPORT	Components can be quickly and accurately adjusted.

*: The following diagnosis information is erased by erasing.

- DTC
- Freeze frame data (FFD)

ECU IDENTIFICATION

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) part number can be read.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to BRC-47, "DTC Index".

When “CRNT” is displayed on self-diagnosis result,
- The system is presently malfunctioning.

When “PAST” is displayed on self-diagnosis result,
- System malfunction in the past is detected, but the system is presently normal.

Freeze frame data (FFD)
The following vehicle status is recorded when DTC is detected and is displayed on CONSULT.

Item name	Display item
IGN counter (0 – 39)	The number of times that ignition switch is turned ON after the DTC is detected is displayed. • When “0” is displayed: It indicates that the system is presently malfunctioning. • When except “0” is displayed: It indicates that system malfunction in the past is detected, but the system is presently normal. **NOTE:** Each time when ignition switch is turned OFF to ON, numerical number increases in 1 → 2 → 3...38 → 39. When the operation number of times exceeds 39, the number do not increase and “39” is displayed until self-diagnosis is erased.

ACTIVE TEST

The active test is used to determine and identify details of a malfunction, based on self-diagnosis test results and data obtained in the DATA MONITOR. In response to instructions from CONSULT, instead of those from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) on the vehicle, a drive signal is sent to the actuator to check its operation.

CAUTION:
- **Never perform ACTIVE TEST while driving the vehicle.**
- **Always bleed air from brake system before active test.**
- **Never perform active test when system is malfunctioning.**

NOTE:

- When active test is performed while depressing the pedal, the pedal depressing stroke may change. This is not a malfunction.
- “TEST IS STOPPED” is displayed approx. 10 seconds after operation start.
- When performing active test again after “TEST IS STOPPED” is displayed, select “BACK”.
- ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp may turn ON during active test. This is not a malfunction.

ABS IN Valve and ABS OUT Valve
When “Up”, “Keep” or “Down” is selected on display screen, the following items are displayed when system is normal.

Test item	Display Item	Display		
		Up	Keep	Down
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On*	On*
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On*	On*
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On*	On*
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On*	On*
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*

*: Immediately after being selected, status is “On”. Status changes to “Off” after approx. 2 seconds.

ABS IN Valve (ACT) and ABS OUT Valve (ACT)
When “Up”, “ACT UP” or “ACT KEEP” is selected on display screen, the following items are displayed when system is normal.

Test item	Display Item	Display		
		Up	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
FR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV1	Off	Off	Off
	CV2	Off	On*	On*
FR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV1	Off	On*	On*
	CV2	Off	Off	Off
RR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV1	Off	On*	On*
	CV2	Off	Off	Off
RR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On*	Off
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV1	Off	Off	Off
	CV2	Off	On*	On*

*: Immediately after being selected, status is “On”. Status changes to “Off” after approx. 10 seconds.

ABS MOTOR
When “On” or “Off” is selected on display screen, the following items are displayed when system is normal.

Test item	Display Item	Display	
		On	Off
ABS MOTOR	MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
	ACTUATOR RLY(Note)	On	On

NOTE:
Display occasionally changes On/Off for a moment after ignition switch is turned ON. This is an operation for checking purposes and is not a malfunction.

DATA MONITOR

×: Applicable

Item (Unit)	Monitor item selection		Note
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	
FR LH SENSOR [km/h (MPH)]	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front LH wheel sensor is displayed.
FR RH SENSOR [km/h (MPH)]	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front RH wheel sensor is displayed.
RR LH SENSOR [km/h (MPH)]	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear LH wheel sensor is displayed.
RR RH SENSOR [km/h (MPH)]	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear RH wheel sensor is displayed.
DECEL G-SEN (m/s^2)	×	×	Decel G detected by decel G sensor is displayed.
FR RH IN SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of front RH wheel ABS IN valve is displayed.
FR RH OUT SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of front RH wheel ABS OUT valve is displayed.
FR LH IN SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of front LH wheel ABS IN valve is displayed.
FR LH OUT SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of front LH wheel ABS OUT valve is displayed.
RR RH IN SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of rear RH wheel ABS IN valve is displayed.
RR RH OUT SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of rear RH wheel ABS OUT valve is displayed.
RR LH IN SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of rear LH wheel ABS IN valve is displayed.
RR LH OUT SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of rear LH wheel ABS OUT valve is displayed.
EBD WARN LAMP (On/Off)			Brake warning lamp ON/OFF status is displayed. (Note 1)
STOP LAMP SW (On/Off)	×	×	Stop lamp switch signal input status is displayed.
MOTOR RELAY (On/Off)		×	ABS motor and motor relay status is displayed.
ACTUATOR RLY (On/Off)		×	ABS actuator relay status is displayed.
ABS WARN LAMP (On/Off)		×	ABS warning lamp ON/OFF status is displayed. (Note 1)
OFF LAMP (On/Off)		×	VDC OFF indicator lamp ON/OFF status is displayed.(Note 1)
OFF SW (On/Off)	×	×	VDC OFF switch status is displayed

Item (Unit)	Monitor item selection		Note
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	
SLIP/VDC LAMP (On/Off)		×	VDC warning lamp ON/OFF status is displayed.(Note 1)
BATTERY VOLT (V)	×	×	Voltage supplied to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is displayed.
GEAR	×	×	Current gear position judged from current gear position signal is displayed.
SLCT LVR POSI	×	×	Current gear position judged from current gear position signal is displayed.
ENGINE SPEED (tr/min)	×	×	Engine speed status is displayed.
YAW RATE SEN (d/s)	×	×	Yaw rate detected by yaw rate sensor is displayed.
R POSI SIG (On/Off)			R range signal input status judged from R range signal is displayed.
N POSI SIG (On/Off)			N range signal input status judged from N range signal is displayed.
CV1 (On/Off)			Cut valve 1 operation status is displayed.
CV2 (On/Off)			Cut valve 2 operation status is displayed.
ACCEL POS SIG (%)	×		Displays the Accelerator pedal position.
SIDE G -SENSOR (m/s^2)	×		Side G detected by side G sensor is displayed.
STR ANGLE SIG (°)	×		Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor is displayed.
PRESS SENSOR (bar)	×		Brake fluid pressure detected by pressure sensor is displayed.
EBD SIGNAL (On/Off)			EBD operation status is displayed.
ABS SIGNAL (On/Off)			ABS operation status is displayed.
TCS SIGNAL (On/Off)			TCS operation status is displayed.
VDC SIGNAL (On/Off)			VDC operation status is displayed.
EBD FAIL SIG (On/Off)			EBD fail-safe signal status is displayed.
ABS FAIL SIG (On/Off)			ABS fail-safe signal status is displayed.
TCS FAIL SIG (On/Off)			TCS fail-safe signal status is displayed.
VDC FAIL SIG (On/Off)			VDC fail-safe signal status is displayed.
CRANKING SIG (On/Off)			Cranking status is displayed.
FLUID LEV SW (On/Off)	×		Brake fluid level signal input status via CAN communication is displayed.

Item (Unit)	Monitor item selection		Note
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	
PARK BRAKE SW (On/Off)	×		Parking brake switch signal input status via CAN communication is displayed.
USS SIG(Note 2) (On/Off)			Hill start assist operation status is displayed.

Note 1: Refer to BRC-15, "System Description" for ON/OFF conditions of each warning lamp and indicator lamp.
Note 2: USS means ‘‘hill start assist.’’

WORK SUPPORT

Conditions	Description
ST ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT	Perform neutral position adjustment of steering angle sensor.
DECEL G SEN CALIBRATION	Perform decel G sensor calibration.

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:0000000011645021

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/VDC/TCS/ABS

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Reference Value

INFOID:0000000011644916

CONSULT DATA MONITOR STANDARD VALUE

Monitor item	Condition	Reference values in normal operation
FR LH SENSOR	Vehicle stopped	0.00 km/h (MPH)
	When driving(Note 1)	Nearly matches the speedometer display (within ±10%)
FR RH SENSOR	Vehicle stopped	0.00 km/h (MPH)
	When driving(Note 1)	Nearly matches the speedometer display (within ±10%)
RR LH SENSOR	Vehicle stopped	0.00 km/h (MPH)
	When driving(Note 1)	Nearly matches the speedometer display (within ±10%)
RR RH SENSOR	Vehicle stopped	0.00 km/h (MPH)
	When driving(Note 1)	Nearly matches the speedometer display (within ±10%)
DECEL G-SEN	When stopped	Approx. 0 m/s^2
	During acceleration	Positive value
	During deceleration	Negative value
FR RH IN SOL	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
FR RH OUT SOL	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
FR LH IN SOL	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
FR LH OUT SOL	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
RR RH IN SOL	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
RR RH OUT SOL	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
RR LH IN SOL	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
RR LH OUT SOL	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
EBD WARN LAMP	When brake warning lamp is ON(Note 2)	On
	When brake warning lamp is OFF(Note 2)	Off
STOP LAMP SW	Brake pedal depressed	On
	Brake pedal not depressed	Off
MOTOR RELAY	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	Active	On
	When not operating (in fail-safe mode)	Off

Monitor item	Condition	Reference values in normal operation
ABS WARN LAMP	When ABS warning lamp is ON(Note 2)	On
	When ABS warning lamp is OFF(Note 2)	Off
OFF LAMP	When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON(Note 2)	On
	When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF(Note 2)	Off
OFF SW	When VDC OFF switch is ON	On
	When VDC OFF switch is OFF	Off
SLIP/VDC LAMP	When VDC warning lamp is ON(Note 2)	On
	When VDC warning lamp is OFF(Note 2)	Off
BATTERY VOLT	Ignition switch ON	10 – 16 V
GEAR	Driving	1 – 7 Depending on shift status
SLCT LVR POSI	Vehicle stopped	N/P Depending on shift status
ENGINE SPEED	Engine stopped	0 tr/min
	Engine running	Almost same reading as tachometer
YAW RATE SEN	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 d/s
	Turning right	Negative value
	Turning left	Positive value
R POSI SIG	When selector lever is in the R position	On
	When selector lever is in the other position than R	Off
N POSI SIG	When selector lever is in the N position	On
	When selector lever is in the other position than N	Off
CV1	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
CV2	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
ACCEL POS SIG	Never depress accelerator pedal (with ignition switch ON)	0%
	Depress accelerator pedal (with ignition switch ON)	0 – 100%
SIDE G-SENSOR	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 m/s^2
	Right turn	Negative value
	Left turn	Positive value
STR ANGLE SIG	When driving straight	0±2.5°
	When steering wheel is steered to LH by 90°	Approx. +90°
	When steering wheel is steered to RH by 90°	Approx. –90°
PRESS SENSOR	Brake pedal not depressed	Approx. 0 bar
	Brake pedal depressed	(−40) – (+300 bar)
EBD SIGNAL	EBD activated	On
	EBD not activated	Off
ABS SIGNAL	ABS is activated	On
	ABS is not activated	Off
TCS SIGNAL	TCS activated	On
	TCS not activated	Off

Monitor item	Condition	Reference values in normal operation
VDC SIGNAL	VDC activated	On
	VDC not activated	Off
EBD FAIL SIG	In EBD fail-safe	On
	EBD is normal	Off
ABS FAIL SIG	In ABS fail-safe	On
	ABS is normal	Off
TCS FAIL SIG	In TCS fail-safe	On
	TCS is normal	Off
VDC FAIL SIG	In VDC fail-safe	On
	VDC is normal	Off
CRANKING SIG	At cranking	On
	Other than at cranking	Off
FLUID LEV SW	When brake fluid level switch is ON (brake fluid level is less than the specified level)	On
	When brake fluid level switch is OFF	Off
PARK BRAKE SW	When parking brake is active	On
	Parking brake is released	Off
USS SIG(Note 3)	Hill start assist is active	On
	Hill start assist is inactive	Off

Note 1: Confirm tire pressure is standard value.
Note 2: Refer to BRC-15, "System Description" for ON/OFF conditions of each warning lamp and indicator lamp.
Note 3: USS means ‘‘hill start assist.’’

Fail-Safe

INFOID:0000000011644917

VDC FUNCTION, TCS FUNCTION AND HILL START ASSIST FUNCTION

VDC warning lamp in combination meter turns ON when a malfunction occurs in the system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function and hill start assist function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function and hill start assist function. However, ABS function and EBD function are operated normally.

ABS FUNCTION

ABS warning lamp and VDC warning lamp in combination meter turn ON when a malfunction occurs in the system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function and hill start assist function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, ABS function and hill start assist function. However, EBD function is operated normally.

NOTE:
ABS self-diagnosis sound may be heard the same as in the normal condition because self-diagnosis is performed when ignition switch turns ON and when vehicle initially starts.

EBD FUNCTION

ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp in combination meter turn ON when a malfunction occurs in the system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function and hill start assist function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function and hill start assist function.

DTC	Malfunction detected condition	Fail-safe condition
C1101	When an open circuit is detected in rear RH wheel sensor circuit.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • ABS function • EBD function (only when both 2 rear wheels are malfunctioning) • hill start assist function
C1102	When an open circuit is detected in rear LH wheel sensor circuit.	
C1103	When an open circuit is detected in front RH wheel sensor circuit.	
C1104	When an open circuit is detected in front LH wheel sensor circuit.	
C1105	• When power supply voltage of rear RH wheel sensor is low. • When distance between rear RH wheel sensor and rear RH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of rear RH wheel sensor or rear RH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	
C1106	• When power supply voltage of rear LH wheel sensor is low. • When distance between rear LH wheel sensor and rear LH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of rear LH wheel sensor or rear LH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	
C1107	• When power supply voltage of front RH wheel sensor is low. • When distance between front RH wheel sensor and front RH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of front RH wheel sensor or front RH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	
C1108	• When power supply voltage of front LH wheel sensor is low. • When distance between front LH wheel sensor and front LH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of front LH wheel sensor or front LH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	
C1109	• When ignition voltage is 10 V or less. • When ignition voltage is 16 V or more.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • ABS function • EBD function • hill start assist function
C1111	When a malfunction is detected in motor or motor relay.	
C1115	When difference in wheel speed between any wheel and others is detected during the vehicle is driven because of installation of other tires than specified.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • ABS function • hill start assist function
C1116	When stop lamp switch signal is not input when brake pedal operates.	
C1120	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS IN valve.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • ABS function • EBD function • hill start assist function
C1121	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS OUT valve.	
C1122	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS IN valve.	
C1123	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS OUT valve.	
C1124	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS IN valve.	
C1125	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS OUT valve.	
C1126	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS IN valve.	
C1127	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS OUT valve.	
C1130	When a malfunction is detected in ECM system.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • hill start assist function

DTC	Malfunction detected condition	Fail-safe condition
C1140	When a malfunction is detected in actuator relay.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • ABS function • EBD function • hill start assist function
C1142	When a malfunction is detected in pressure sensor.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • hill start assist function
C1143	When a malfunction is detected in steering angle sensor.	
C1144	When neutral position adjustment of steering angle sensor is not complete.	
C1145	When a malfunction is detected in yaw rate signal.	
C1146	When a malfunction is detected in side/decel G signal.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • ABS function • hill start assist function
C1155	When brake fluid level low signal is detected.	
C1160	When calibration of yaw rate/side/decel G sensor is not complete.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • hill start assist function
C1164	When a malfunction is detected in cut valve 1.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • ABS function • EBD function • hill start assist function
C1165	When a malfunction is detected in cut valve 2.	
C1170	When the information in ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is not the same.	
C1197	When a malfunction is detected in vacuum sensor.	Electrical vacuum assistance of brake booster is suspended.
C1198	• When an open circuit is detected in vacuum sensor circuit. • When a short circuit is detected in vacuum sensor circuit. • When a malfunction is detected in vacuum sensor noise.	
C1199	When brake booster vacuum is approx. 0 kPa (0 mmHg) during engine running.	—
C119A	When a malfunction is detected in supply power voltage of vacuum sensor.	Electrical vacuum assistance of brake booster is suspended.
U1000	When CAN communication signal is not continuously received for 2 seconds or more.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • hill start assist function

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:0000000011644918

When multiple DTCs are displayed simultaneously, check one by one depending on the following priority list.

Priority	Detected item (DTC)
1	• U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT
2	• C1170 VARIANT CODING
3	• C1130 ENGINE SIGNAL 1 • C1144 ST ANG SEN SIGNAL
4	• C1109 BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNOMAL] • C1111 PUMP MOTOR • C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

Priority	Detected item (DTC)
5	• C1101 RR RH SENSOR-1 • C1102 RR LH SENSOR-1 • C1103 FR RH SENSOR-1 • C1104 FR LH SENSOR-1 • C1105 RR RH SENSOR-2 • C1106 RR LH SENSOR-2 • C1107 FR RH SENSOR-2 • C1108 FR LH SENSOR-2 • C1115 ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL] • C1116 STOP LAMP SW • C1120 FR LH IN ABS SOL • C1121 FR LH OUT ABS SOL • C1122 FR RH IN ABS SOL • C1123 FR RH OUT ABS SOL • C1124 RR LH IN ABS SOL • C1125 RR LH OUT ABS SOL • C1126 RR RH IN ABS SOL • C1127 RR RH OUT ABS SOL • C1142 PRESS SEN CIRCUIT • C1143 ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT • C1145 YAW RATE SENSOR • C1146 SIDE G SEN CIRCUIT • C1160 DECEL G SEN SET • C1164 CV 1 • C1165 CV 2 • C1197 VACUUM SENSOR • C1198 VACUUM SEN CIR • C1199 BRAKE BOOSTER • C119A VACUUM SEN VOLT
6	• C1155 BR FLUID LEVEL LOW

DTC Index

INFOID:0000000011644919

DTC	Display Item	Refer to
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	BRC-66, "DTC Logic"
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	BRC-70, "DTC Logic"
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNOMAL]	BRC-72, "DTC Logic"
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	BRC-74, "DTC Logic"
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	BRC-76, "DTC Logic"
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	BRC-78, "DTC Logic"
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	BRC-80, "DTC Logic"
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-82, "DTC Logic"
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	BRC-80, "DTC Logic"
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-82, "DTC Logic"
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	BRC-80, "DTC Logic"
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-82, "DTC Logic"
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	BRC-80, "DTC Logic"
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-82, "DTC Logic"

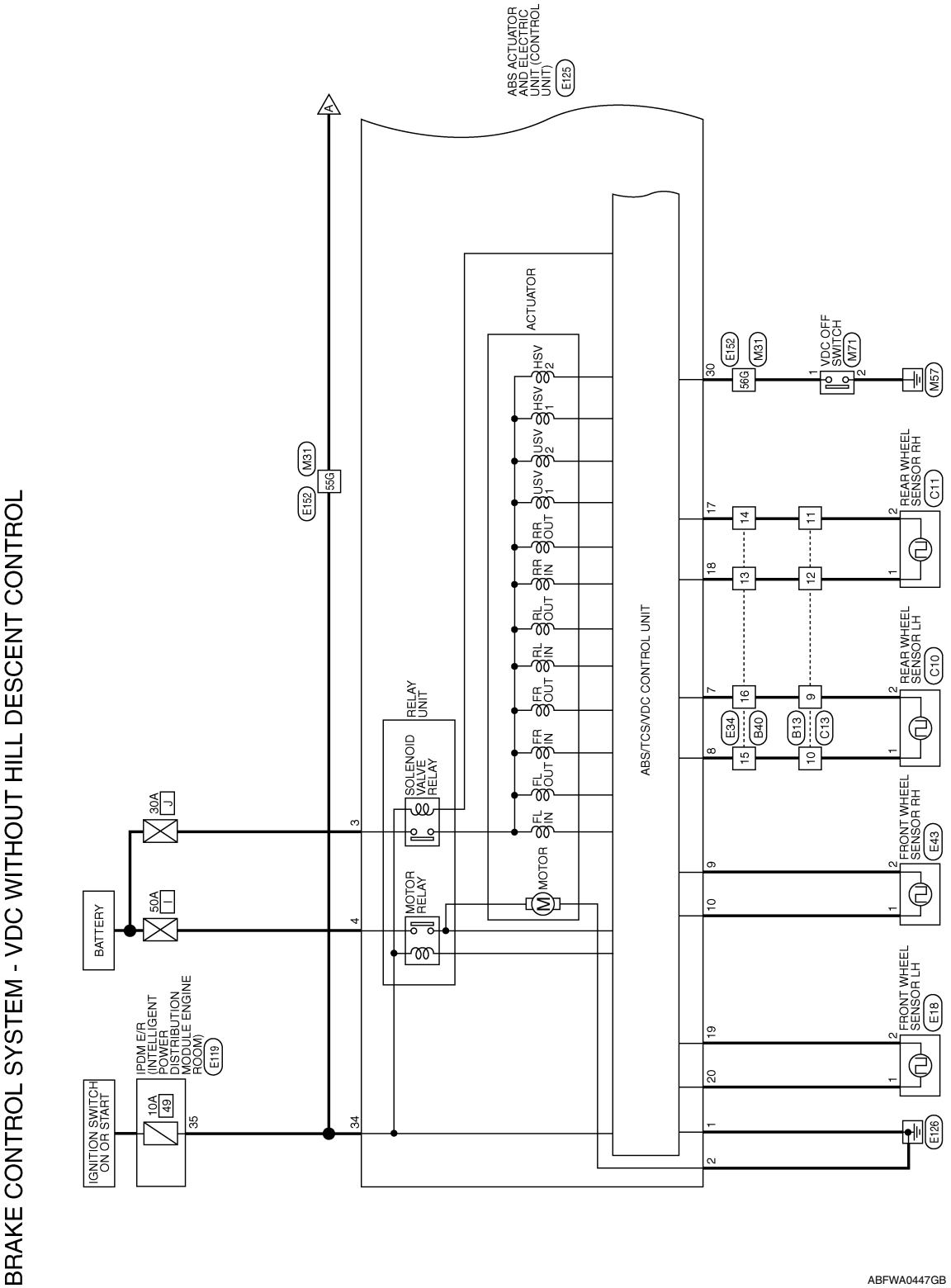
DTC	Display Item	Refer to
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	BRC-84, "DTC Logic"
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	BRC-85, "DTC Logic"
C1142	PRESS SEN CIRCUIT	BRC-87, "DTC Logic"
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	BRC-89, "DTC Logic"
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	BRC-91, "DTC Logic"
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	BRC-92, "DTC Logic"
C1146	SIDE G SEN CIRCUIT	
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	BRC-95, "DTC Logic"
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	BRC-97, "DTC Logic"
C1164	CV 1	BRC-98, "DTC Logic"
C1165	CV 2	
C1170	VARIANT CODING	BRC-100, "DTC Logic"
C1197	VACUUM SENSOR	BRC-101, "DTC Logic"
C1198	VACUUM SEN CIR	BRC-103, "DTC Logic"
C1199	BRAKE BOOSTER	BRC-105, "DTC Logic"
C119A	VACUUM SEN VOLT	BRC-107, "DTC Logic"
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	BRC-109, "DTC Logic"

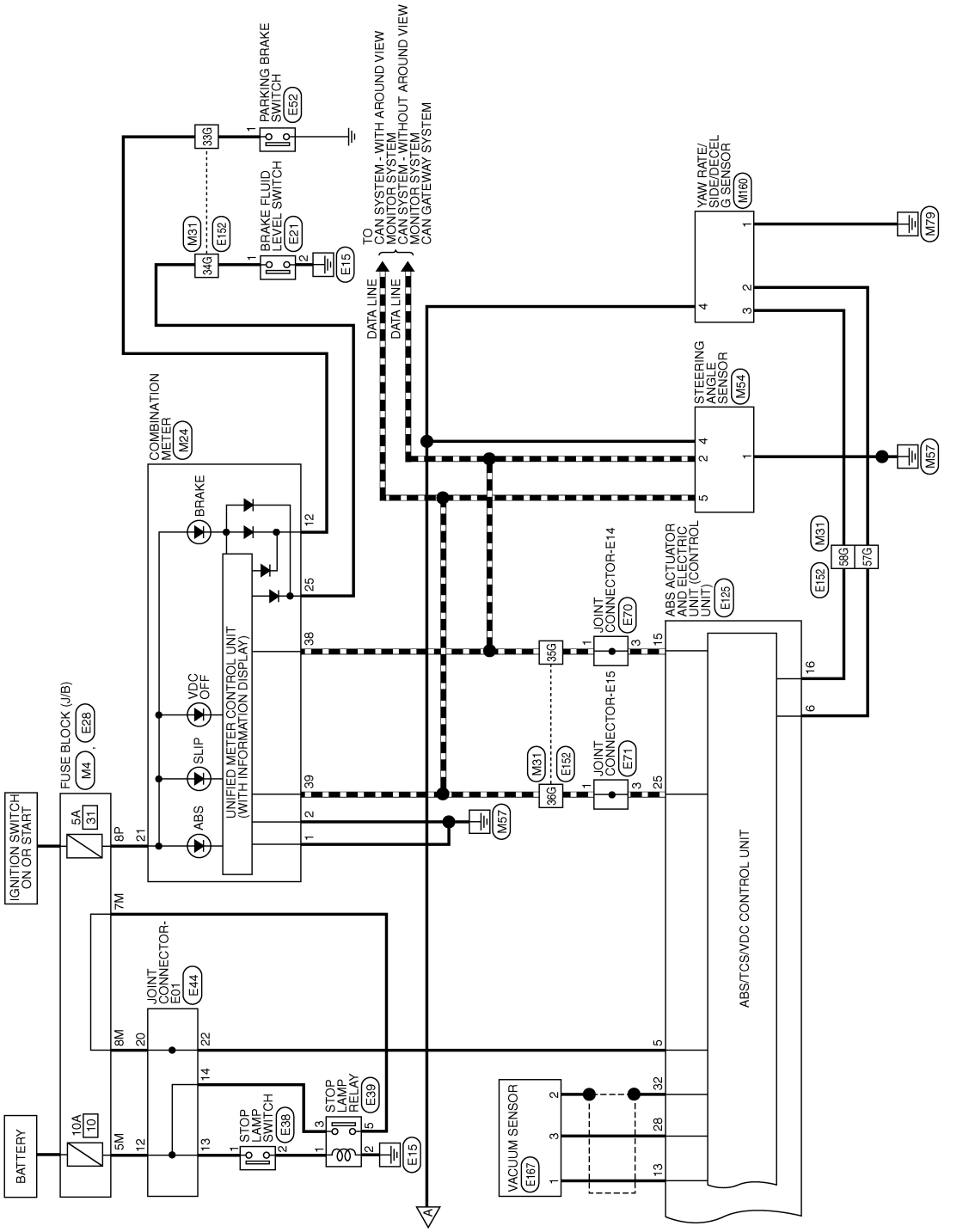
WIRING DIAGRAM

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:0000000011644920




PARKING BRAKE SWITCH E52
BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH E21
TO CAN SYSTEM - WITH AROUND VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM
CAN SYSTEM - WITHOUT AROUND VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM
CAN GATEWAY SYSTEM
DATA LINE
DATA LINE
YAW RATE/ SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR M160
STEERING ANGLE SENSOR M54
COMBINATION METER M24
BRAKE
VDC OFF
SLIP
ABS
UNIFIED METER CONTROL UNIT (WITH INFORMATION DISPLAY)
JOINT CONNECTOR-E14 E70
JOINT CONNECTOR-E15 E71
ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) E125
ABS/TCS/VDC CONTROL UNIT
FUSE BLOCK (J/B) M4, E28
IGNITION SWITCH ON OR START
BATTERY
JOINT CONNECTOR-E01 E44
STOP LAMP SWITCH E38
STOP LAMP RELAY E39
VACUUM SENSOR E167
M79
M57
E15
A
ABFWA0448GB

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM CONNECTORS - VDC WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

7P	6P	5P	4P		3P	2P	1P
16P	15P	14P	13P	12P	11P	10P	9P	8P

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8P	BG	–

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
40	39	38	37	36	35	34	33	32	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND1
2	B	GND2
12	G	PKB
21	BG	IGN
25	G	BRAKE OIL SW
38	P	CAN-L
39	L	CAN-H

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
33G	G	–
34G	G	–
35G	P	–
36G	L	–
55G	G	–
56G	P	–
57G	P	–
58G	L	–

Connector No.	M54
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

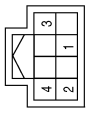
1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	–
2	P	–
4	G	–
5	L	–

ABFIA0932GB

Connector No.	M71
Connector Name	VDC OFF SWITCH
Connector Color	BLACK

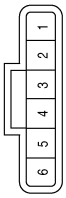
H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	–
2	GR	–

Connector No.	M160
Connector Name	YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	–
2	P	–
3	L	–
4	G	–

Connector No.	E18
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR LH
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	–
2	W	–

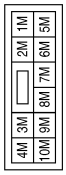
Connector No.	E21
Connector Name	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	–
2	B	–

Connector No.	E28
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE

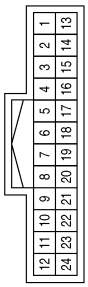
H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5M	Y	–
7M	R	–
8M	R	–

Connector No.	E34
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
13	BG	–
14	P	–
15	R	–
16	G	–

ABFIA0933GB

Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	–
2	W	–

Connector No.	E39
Connector Name	STOP LAMP RELAY
Connector Color	BLUE

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	–
2	B	–
3	Y	–
5	R	–

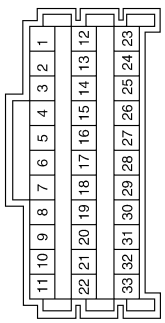
Connector No.	E43
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR RH
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	–
2	W	–

Connector No.	E44
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E01
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
12	Y	–
13	Y	–
14	Y	–
20	R	–
22	R	–

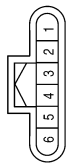
Connector No.	E52
Connector Name	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	–

Connector No.	E70
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E14
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	–
3	P	–

ABFIA0725GB

Connector No.	E71
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E15
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	–
3	L	–

Connector No.	E125
Connector Name	ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	ECU (GND)
2	B/W	MOTOR (GND)
3	R	SOLENOID (POWER)
4	W	MOTOR (POWER)
5	R	STOP LAMP SW
6	P	CANM2 (-)
7	G	RR LH SEN (SIGNAL)
8	R	RR LH SEN (POWER)
9	W	FR RH SEN (SIGNAL)
10	G	FR RH SEN (POWER)
11	–	–
12	–	–
13	W	VAC SEN (SIGNAL)

Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	–	–
15	P	CAN-L
16	BG	CANM2 (+)
17	P	RR RH SEN (SIGNAL)
18	BG	RR RH SEN (POWER)
19	W	FR LH SEN (SIGNAL)
20	G	FR LH SEN (POWER)
21	–	–
22	–	–
23	–	–
24	–	–
25	L	CAN-H
26	–	–
27	–	–
28	B	VAC SEN (POWER)
29	–	–
30	R	VDC OFF SW
31	–	–
32	SHIELD	VAC SEN (GND)
33	–	–
34	BR	IGN (POWER)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
35	BR	ABS ECU

ABFIA0726GB

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

5G	4G	3G	2G	1G
10G	9G	8G	7G	6G

21G	20G	19G	18G	17G	16G	15G	14G	13G	12G	11G
30G	29G	28G	27G	26G	25G	24G	23G	22G		

41G	40G	39G	38G	37G	36G	35G	34G	33G	32G	31G
50G	49G	48G	47G	46G	45G	44G	43G	42G		

61G	60G	59G	58G	57G	56G	55G	54G	53G	52G	51G
70G	69G	68G	67G	66G	65G	64G	63G	62G		

81G	80G	79G	78G	77G	76G	75G	74G	73G	72G	71G
90G	89G	88G	87G	86G	85G	84G	83G	82G		

95G	94G	93G	92G	91G
100G	99G	98G	97G	96G

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
33G	LG	–
34G	W	–
35G	P	–
36G	L	–
55G	BR	–
56G	R	–
57G	P	–
58G	BG	–

Connector No.	E167
Connector Name	VACUUM SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

1	2	3

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	–
2	SHIELD	–
3	B	–

Connector No.	C10
Connector Name	REAR WHEEL SENSOR LH
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

1	2

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	–
2	W	–

Connector No.	C11
Connector Name	REAR WHEEL SENSOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

1	2

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	–
2	P	–

Connector No.	C13
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

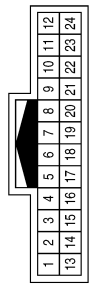
1	2	3	4	13
5	6	7	8	
9	10	11	12	14

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	W	–
10	B	–
11	P	–
12	V	–

ABFIA0727GB

Connector No.	B40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

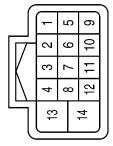
H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
13	L	–
14	P	–
15	BR	–
16	Y	–

Connector No.	B13
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	Y	–
10	BR	–
11	P	–
12	L	–

AAFIA0142GB

BASIC INSPECTION

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:0000000011645022

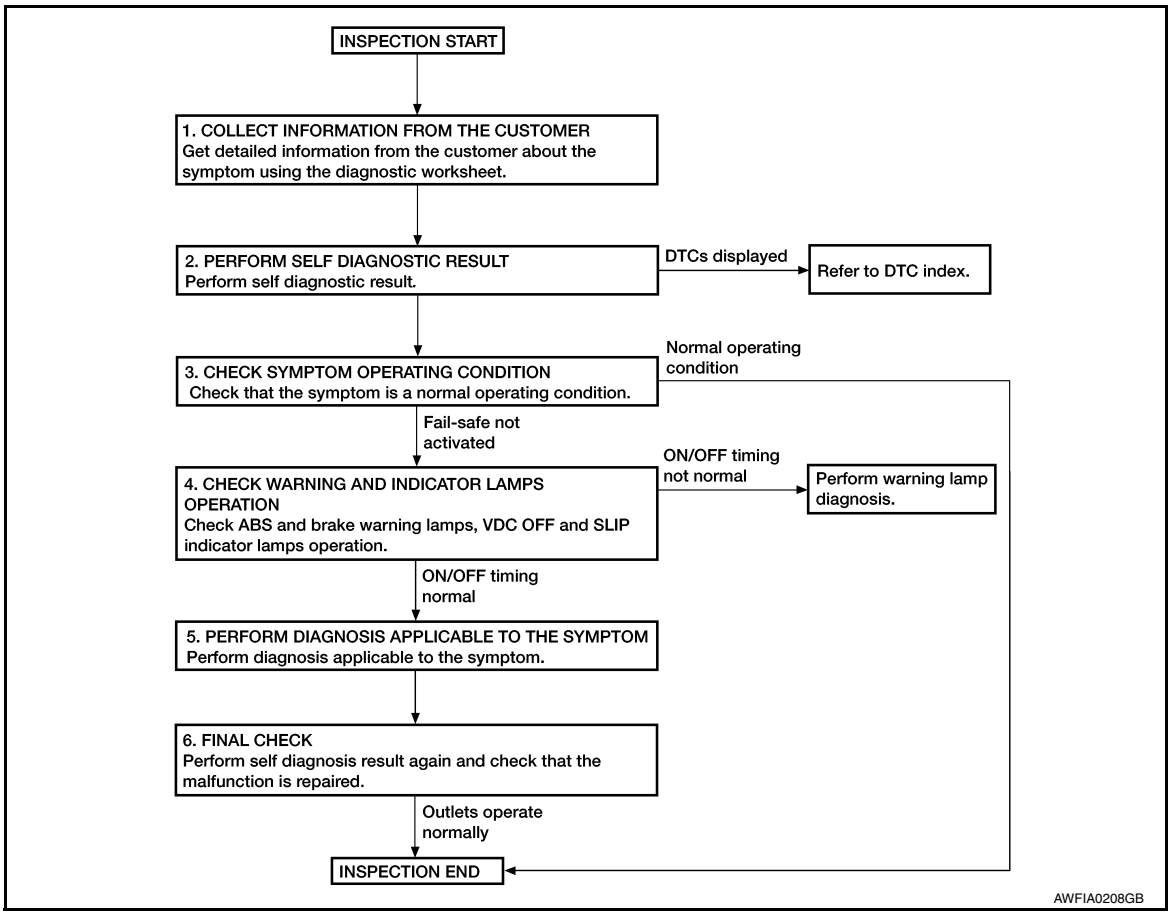
Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/VDC/TCS/ABS

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:0000000011644921

OVERALL SEQUENCE



DETAILED FLOW

1.COLLECT INFORMATION FROM THE CUSTOMER

Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the diagnostic worksheet. Refer to BRC-59, "Diagnostic Work Sheet".

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Perform self-diagnostic result. Refer to BRC-36, "CONSULT Function".

Are any DTCs displayed?

YES >> Refer to BRC-47, "DTC Index".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK SYMPTOM OPERATING CONDITION

Check that the symptom is a normal operating condition. Refer to BRC-125, "Description".

Is the symptom a normal operating condition?

YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK WARNING AND INDICATOR LAMPS OPERATION

Check ABS and brake warning lamps, VDC OFF and SLIP indicator lamps operation. Refer to BRC-15, "System Description".

Is ON/OFF timing normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Perform warning lamp diagnosis. Refer to BRC-113, "Component Function Check" (ABS warning lamp), BRC-114, "Component Function Check" (brake warning lamp), BRC-115, "Component Function Check" (VDC OFF indicator lamp) or BRC-116, "Component Function Check" (SLIP indicator lamp).

5. PERFORM DIAGNOSIS APPLICABLE TO THE SYMPTOM

Perform diagnosis applicable to the symptom. Refer to BRC-118, "Symptom Table".

>> GO TO 6.

6. FINAL CHECK

Perform self-diagnostic result again, and check that the malfunction is repaired. After checking, erase the self-diagnosis memory. Refer to BRC-36, "CONSULT Function".

>> Inspection End.

Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:0000000011644922

Customer name MR/MS	Model & Year		VIN
Engine #	Trans.		Mileage
Incident Date	Manuf. Date		In Service Date
Symptoms	☐ Noise and vibration (from engine compartment) ☐ Noise and vibration (from axle)	☐ Warning / Indicator activate	☐ Firm pedal operation Large stroke pedal operation
	☐ TCS does not work (Rear wheels slip when accelerating)	☐ ABS does not work (Wheels lock when braking)	☐ Lack of sense of acceleration
Engine conditions	☐ When starting ☐ After starting		
Road conditions	☐ Low friction road (☐Snow ☐Gravel ☐Other) ☐ Bumps / potholes		
Driving conditions	☐ Full-acceleration ☐ High speed cornering ☐ Vehicle speed: Greater than 10 km/h (6 MPH) ☐ Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less ☐ Vehicle is stopped		
Applying brake conditions	☐ Suddenly ☐ Gradually		
Other conditions	☐ Operation of electrical equipment ☐ Shift change ☐ Other descriptions		

SFIA3265E

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Description

INFOID:0000000011644923

After replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), perform the following procedures:
- Neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor
- Calibration of the decel G sensor

Work Procedure

INFOID:0000000011644924

1.PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor.

>> Refer to BRC-61, "Work Procedure", GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM CALIBRATION OF THE DECEL G SENSOR

Perform calibration of the decel G sensor.

>> Refer to BRC-63, "Work Procedure".

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Description

INFOID:0000000011644925

Refer to the table below to determine if adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position is required.

×: Required –: Not required

Situation	Adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position
Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	×
Removing/Installing steering angle sensor	×
Replacing steering angle sensor	×
Removing/Installing steering components	×
Replacing steering components	×
Removing/Installing suspension components	×
Replacing suspension components	×
Change tires to new ones	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment	×
Battery disconnection	×

Work Procedure

INFOID:0000000011644926

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

CAUTION:

To adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor, make sure to use CONSULT.
(Adjustment cannot be done without CONSULT).

1.ALIGN THE VEHICLE STATUS

Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

1. On the CONSULT screen, touch “WORK SUPPORT” and “ST ANG SEN ADJUSTMENT” in order.
2. Touch “START”.
   CAUTION:
   Do not touch steering wheel while adjusting steering angle sensor.
3. After approximately 10 seconds, touch “END”.
   NOTE:
   After approximately 60 seconds, it ends automatically.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.
   CAUTION:
   Be sure to perform above operation.

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
2. Select “DATA MONITOR”. Then make sure “STR ANGLE SIG” is within 0±2.5°.

Is the steering angle within the specified range?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor again, GO TO 1.

4.ERASE THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

Erase the self-diagnosis memory of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM.

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to BRC-36, "CONSULT Function".
- ECM: Refer to EC-72, "CONSULT Function" (USA and Canada) or EC-581, "CONSULT Function" (Mexico).

Are the memories erased?

YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000011644927

Refer to the table below to determine if calibration of the decel G sensor is required.

×: Required –: Not required

Situation	Calibration of decel G sensor
Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	×
Removing/Installing steering components	—
Replacing steering components	—
Removing/Installing suspension components	—
Replacing suspension components	—
Removing/Installing tire	—
Replacing tire	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment	—
Removing/Installing yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	×
Replacing yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	×

Work Procedure

INFOID:0000000011644928

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

CAUTION:

To calibrate the decel G sensor, make sure to use CONSULT.
(Calibration cannot be done without CONSULT).

1.ALIGN THE VEHICLE STATUS

Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

1. On the CONSULT screen, touch “WORK SUPPORT” and “DECEL G SEN CALIBRATION” in order.
2. Touch “START”.
3. After approximately 10 seconds, touch “END”.
   NOTE:
   After approximately 60 seconds, it ends automatically.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.
   CAUTION:
   Be sure to perform above operation.

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
2. Select “DATA MONITOR”. Then make sure “DECEL G SEN” is within ± 0.08G.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Perform calibration of decel G sensor again, GO TO 1.

4.ERASE THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

Erase the self-diagnosis memory of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM.

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to BRC-36, "CONSULT Function".
- ECM: Refer to EC-72, "CONSULT Function" (USA and Canada) or EC-581, "CONSULT Function" (Mexico).

Are the memories erased?

YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:0000000011645023

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/VDC/TCS/ABS

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011644929

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	• When power supply voltage of rear wheel sensor RH is low. • When an open or shorted circuit is detected in rear wheel sensor RH circuit.	• Harness or connector • Wheel sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	• When power supply voltage of rear wheel sensor LH is low. • When an open or shorted circuit is detected in rear wheel sensor LH circuit.	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	• When power supply voltage of front wheel sensor RH is low. • When an open or shorted circuit is detected in front wheel sensor RH circuit.	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	• When power supply voltage of front wheel sensor LH is low. • When an open or shorted circuit is detected in front wheel sensor LH circuit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Start engine and drive vehicle at approximately 21 km/h (13 MPH) or more for approximately 5 minutes.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1101, C1102, C1103 or C1104 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-66, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011644930

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to BRC-49, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CONFIRM DTC

With CONSULT
1. Perform self-diagnostic result of ABS and record all active DTCs.
2. Clear all DTCs.
3. Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to BRC-66, "DTC Logic".

Does DTC C1101, C1102, C1103 or C1104 reset?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Refer to GI-47, "Intermittent Incident".

2.INSPECT WHEEL SENSOR

Inspect the suspect wheel sensor for damage or deformation.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

3.HARNESS AND CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and wheel sensor connector of suspect wheel.

2. Check harness, connectors and terminals for corrosion, deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

4. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.
   NOTE:
   The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.
3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash ON and OFF to indicate an output signal.
   NOTE:
   If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to BRC-126, "Removal and Installation - Front Wheel Sensor" or BRC-128, "Removal and Installation - Rear Wheel Sensor".

5. CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT TO VOLTAGE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between wheel sensor harness connector terminals of suspect wheel and ground.

Wheel Sensor			Ground	Voltage
Wheel	Connector	Terminal		
Front LH	E18	1	—	0V
		2		
Front RH	E43	1		
		2		
Rear LH	C10	1		
		2		
Rear RH	C11	1		
		2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair the circuit.

6. CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT TO GROUND

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between wheel sensor harness connector terminals of suspect wheel and ground.

Wheel Sensor			Ground	Continuity
Wheel	Connector	Terminal		

Front LH	E18	1	—	No
		2		
Front RH	E43	1		
		2		
Rear LH	C10	1		
		2		
Rear RH	C11	1		
		2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair the circuit.

7. CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT BETWEEN CIRCUITS

Check continuity between wheel sensor harness connector terminals of suspect wheel.

Wheel Sensor		(+)	(-)	Continuity
Wheel	Connector	Terminal	Terminal	
Front LH	E18	1	2	No
Front RH	E43			
Rear LH	C10			
Rear RH	C11			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair the circuit.

8. CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 and harness connector of suspect wheel sensor.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E125	20	E18	1	Yes
		19		2	
Front RH		10	E43	1	
		9		2	
Rear LH		8	C10	1	
		7		2	
Rear RH		18	C11	1	
		17		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair the circuit.

9. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 terminal and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Ground	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
E125	34	—	Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch OFF	0V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Check the following:
- 10A fuse No. 49 located in the IPDM E/R
- Harness between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and IPDM E/R

10. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	1	Ground	Yes
	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

11. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR INPUT VOLTAGE

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between suspect wheel sensor harness connector terminals.

Wheel Sensor		(+)	(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Wheel	Connector	Terminal	Terminal	
Front LH	E18	1	2	Battery voltage
Front RH	E43			
Rear LH	C10			
Rear RH	C11			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace wheel sensor. Refer to BRC-126, "Removal and Installation - Front Wheel Sensor" or BRC-128, "Removal and Installation - Rear Wheel Sensor". Then, GO TO 12.
NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-131, "Removal and Installation".

12. CONFIRM REPAIR

With CONSULT
1. Clear all DTCs.
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to BRC-66, "DTC Logic".

Does DTC C1101, C1102, C1103 or C1104 reset?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-131, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Inspection End.

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011644931

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	• When distance between rear wheel sensor RH and rear wheel sensor RH rotor is large. • When installation of rear wheel sensor RH or rear wheel sensor RH rotor is not normal.	• Wheel sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Sensor rotor
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	• When distance between rear wheel sensor LH and rear wheel sensor LH rotor is large. • When installation of rear wheel sensor LH or rear wheel sensor LH rotor is not normal.	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	• When distance between front wheel sensor RH and front wheel sensor RH rotor is large. • When installation of front wheel sensor RH or front wheel sensor RH rotor is not normal.	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	• When distance between front wheel sensor LH and front wheel sensor LH rotor is large. • When installation of front wheel sensor LH or front wheel sensor LH rotor is not normal.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Start engine and drive vehicle at approximately 21 km/h (13 MPH) or more for approximately 5 minutes.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1105, C1106, C1107 or C1108 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-70, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011644932

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to BRC-49, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CONFIRM DTC

With CONSULT
1. Perform self-diagnostic result of ABS and record all active DTCs.
2. Clear all DTCs.
3. Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to BRC-70, "DTC Logic".

Does DTC C1105, C1106, C1107 or C1108 reset?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Refer to GI-47, "Intermittent Incident".

2.CHECK TIRE PRESSURE AND TIRE WEAR

Check tires for excessive wear and proper inflation. Refer to WT-66, "Tire Air Pressure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

3.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR

Check wheel sensor for the following:
• Proper installation

- Physical damage
- Contamination

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

4.CHECK SENSOR ROTOR

Check sensor rotor for the following:
- Contamination
- Physical damage (missing teeth, cracks, etc.)
- Foreign material
- Looseness

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to BRC-126, "Removal and Installation - Front Wheel Sensor" or BRC-128, "Removal and Installation - Rear Wheel Sensor". Then, GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

5.CONFIRM REPAIR

With CONSULT
1. Clear all DTCs.
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to BRC-70, "DTC Logic".

Does DTC C1105, C1106, C1107 or C1108 reset?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-131, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Inspection End.

C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011644933

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	• When ignition voltage is 10 V or less. • When ignition voltage is 16 V or more.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Fuse • Ignition power supply system • Battery

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1109 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-72, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011644934

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to BRC-49, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connectors.
3. Check connectors and terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 34 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Ground	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
E125	34	—	Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch OFF	0V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) BATTERY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 3, 4 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Ground	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		

E125	3	—	Battery voltage
	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

4. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 1, 2 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	1	Ground	Yes
	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-131, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

C1111 PUMP MOTOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011644935

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	When a malfunction is detected in motor or motor relay.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Fusible link • Battery power supply system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Depress brake pedal 20 times or more.
3. Start the engine and wait for 3 minutes or more.
4. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1111 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-74, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011644936

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to BRC-49, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connectors.
3. Check connectors and terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK ABS MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY BATTERY POWER SUPPLY

Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 4 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
E125	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 1, 2 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	1	Ground	Yes
	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-131, "Removal and Installation"

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

C1115 ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011644937

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	When difference in wheel speed between any wheel and others is detected while the vehicle is driven because of installation of tires other than specified.	• Harness or connector • Wheel sensor • Sensor rotor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.

1. Start engine and drive vehicle at approximately 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1115 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-76, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011644938

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to BRC-49, "Wiring Diagram".

CAUTION:
Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and wheel sensor connector of wheel with DTC.
2. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.
   NOTE:
   The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.
3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.
   NOTE:
   If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to BRC-126, "Removal and Installation - Front Wheel Sensor" or BRC-128, "Removal and Installation - Rear Wheel Sensor".

3.CHECK TIRES

Check the inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Adjust tire pressure, or replace tire(s).

4. CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

Check continuity between wheel sensor connector terminals and ground of wheel with DTC.

Wheel Sensor			Ground	Continuity
Wheel	Connector	Terminal		
Front LH	E18	1	—	No
		2		
Front RH	E43	1		
		2		
Rear LH	C10	1		
		2		
Rear RH	C11	1		
		2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair the circuit.

5. CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and wheel sensor connector of wheel with DTC.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E125	20	E18	1	Yes
		19		2	
Front RH		10	E43	1	
		9		2	
Rear LH		8	C10	1	
		7		2	
Rear RH		18	C11	1	
		17		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-131, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair the circuit.

C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011644939

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	When stop lamp switch signal is not input when brake pedal operates.	• Harness or connector • Stop lamp switch • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Resistor (models without ICC system) • Battery power supply system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULT

With CONSULT

1. Erase self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
3. Start the engine.
   CAUTION:
   Never start the vehicle.
4. Depress the brake pedal several times.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1116” detected?

YES >> Refer to BRC-78, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011644940

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to BRC-49, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect stop lamp relay connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Connect stop lamp relay connector.
2. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 5 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Ground	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
E125	5	—	Brake pedal depressed	Battery voltage
			Brake pedal released	0V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-131, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK STOP LAMP RELAY CIRCUIT FOR OPEN

1. Disconnect stop lamp relay connector.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 5 and stop lamp relay connector E39 terminal 5.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Stop lamp relay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E125	5	E39	5	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

4.CHECK STOP LAMP RELAY CIRCUIT FOR SHORT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 5 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	5	—	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Refer to EXL-107, "Work Flow".
NO >> Repair harness or connectors.

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 ABS IN VALVE SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011644941

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS IN valve.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Fusible link • Battery power supply system
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS IN valve.	
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS IN valve.	
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS IN valve.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1120, C1122, C1124 or C1126 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-80, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011644942

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to BRC-49, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connectors.
3. Check connectors and terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) BATTERY POWER SUPPLY

Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 3 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
E125	3	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 1, 2 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	1	Ground	Yes
	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-131, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 ABS OUT VALVE SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011644943

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS OUT valve.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Fusible link • Battery power supply system
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS OUT valve.	
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS OUT valve.	
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS OUT valve.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1121, C1123, C1125 or C1127 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-82, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011644944

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to BRC-49, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connectors.
3. Check connectors and terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) BATTERY POWER SUPPLY

Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 3 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
E125	3	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 1, 2 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	1	Ground	Yes
	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-131, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

C1130 ENGINE SIGNAL

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011644945

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	When a malfunction is detected in ECM system.	• ECM • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • CAN communication line

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1130 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-84, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011644946

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT FOR ENGINE SYSTEM

With CONSULT.
Perform self-diagnostic result. Refer to EC-72, "CONSULT Function" (USA and Canada) or EC-581, "CONSULT Function" (Mexico).

Are any ECM DTCs detected?

YES >> Refer to EC-105, "DTC Index" (USA and Canada) or EC-610, "DTC Index" (Mexico).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT FOR ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

With CONSULT.
1. Perform self-diagnostic result and erase DTCs.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Start engine and drive vehicle for a short period of time.
4. Check that malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) turns OFF.
5. Stop vehicle and perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1130 detected?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-131, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Check pin terminals and connection of connectors for abnormal conditions. Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

C1140 ACTUATOR RELAY SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011644947

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	When a malfunction is detected in actuator relay.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Fusible link • Battery power supply system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1140 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-85, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011644948

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to BRC-49, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connectors.
3. Check connectors and terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) BATTERY POWER SUPPLY

Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 3, 4 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
E125	3	Ground	Battery voltage
	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 1, 2 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	1	Ground	Yes
	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-131, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

C1142 PRESS SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011644949

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1142	PRESS SEN CIRCUIT	When a malfunction is detected in master cylinder pressure sensor.	• Stop lamp switch system • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Brake system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1142 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-87, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011644950

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH SYSTEM

Check stop lamp switch system. Refer to BRC-78, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

2.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEAKAGE

Check brake fluid leakage. Refer to BR-8, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL

Check brake pedal. Refer to BR-7, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

4.CHECK HYDRAULIC BOOSTER ASSEMBLY

Check hydraulic booster assembly. Refer to BR-10, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

5.CHECK SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.
3. Erase DTCs.
4. Start engine and drive vehicle for a short period of time.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF to ON.

6. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1142 detected?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-131, "Removal and Installation"

NO >> Inspection End.

C1143 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011644951

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	When a malfunction is detected in steering angle sensor.	• Harness or connector • Steering angle sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Fuse • Ignition power supply system • CAN communication line

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1143 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-89, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011644952

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to BRC-49, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and steering angle sensor connectors.
3. Check connectors and terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR MOUNTING CONDITION

Check steering angle sensor mounting condition.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sensor connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between steering angle sensor connector M54 terminal 4 and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M54	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector E119.
3. Check continuity between steering angle sensor connector M54 terminal 4 and IPDM E/R connector E119 terminal 35.

Steering angle sensor		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M54	4	E119	35	Yes

4. Check continuity between steering angle sensor connector M54 terminal 4 and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M54	4	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

5. CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between steering angle sensor connector M54 terminal 1 and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M54	1	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

6. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

Check “STRG BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT”. Refer to LAN-141, "Diagnosis Procedure" (Type 1) or LAN-158, "Diagnosis Procedure" (Type 2).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-131, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

C1144 INCOMPLETE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011644953

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	When neutral position adjustment of steering angle sensor is not complete.	• Harness or connector • Steering angle sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Incomplete neutral position adjustment of steering angle sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1144 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-91, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011644954

1.ADJUST THE NEUTRAL POSITION OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Perform neutral position adjustment of steering angle sensor. Refer to BRC-61, "Work Procedure".

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1144 detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Inspection End.

3.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR SYSTEM

Check steering angle sensor system. Refer to BRC-89, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-131, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011644955

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	• When a malfunction is detected in yaw rate signal. • When yaw rate signal is not continuously received for 2 seconds or more. • When side G signal is not continuously received for 2 seconds or more. • When decel G signal is not continuously received for 2 seconds or more.	• Harness or connector • Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Ignition power supply system • Fuse
C1146	SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT	When a malfunction is detected in side/decel G signal.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1145 or C1146 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-92, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011644956

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to BRC-49, "Wiring Diagram".

CAUTION:
- **A malfunction in yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system may be detected when the vehicle sharply turns during a spin turn, acceleration turn or drift driving while VDC function is OFF (VDC OFF indicator lamp is in ON status). This is not a malfunction if the status returns to normal after engine is started again. In that case, erase self-diagnosis result memory using CONSULT.**
- **When the engine is in running status and the vehicle is on a turntable at the entrance of parking lot or on a moving unit, SLIP indicator lamp may turn ON and "ABS" self-diagnosis may display "YAW RATE SENSOR". In this case, yaw rate sensor is not malfunctioning. The status returns to normal when the vehicle leaves the turntable or moving unit and the engine is started again. In that case, erase self-diagnosis result memory using CONSULT.**

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connectors.
3. Check connectors and terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR MOUNTING CONDITION

Check yaw rate/side/decel G sensor mounting condition. Refer to BRC-133, "Exploded View".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector M160 terminal 4 and ground.

Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M160	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair circuit between splice and yaw rate/side/decel G sensor terminal 4.

4. CHECK YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector M160 terminal 1 and ground.

Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M160	1	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

5. CHECK COMMUNICATION LINES

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125.
2. Check continuity between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector M160 terminals 2, 3 and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 6, 16.

Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M160	2	E125	6	Yes
	3		16	

3. Check continuity between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector M160 terminals 2, 3 and ground.

Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M160	2	—	No
	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

6. CHECK COMMUNICATION LINES RESISTANCE

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125.
2. Check resistance between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector M160 terminals 2, 3.

Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		Resistance
Connector	Terminal	
M160	2	100 – 140 Ω
	3	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to BRC-131, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-131, "Removal and Installation".

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011644957

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	When brake fluid level low signal is detected.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Brake fluid level switch • Combination meter

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF to ON and wait 1 minute or more.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1155 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-95, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011644958

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to BRC-49, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check brake fluid level. Refer to BR-8, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Refill brake fluid. Refer to BR-16, "Drain and Refill".

2.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect combination meter connector M24 and brake fluid level switch connector E21.
3. Check connectors and terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

3.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

Check brake fluid level switch. Refer to BRC-96, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Replace reservoir tank. Refer to BR-29, "Disassembly and Assembly".

4.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake fluid level switch harness connector.
3. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
4. Check continuity between brake fluid level switch harness connector and combination meter harness connector.

Brake fluid level switch		Combination meter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	1	M24	25	Yes

5. Check continuity between brake fluid level switch harness connector and ground.

Brake fluid level switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E21	1	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

5.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between brake fluid level switch harness connector and ground.

Brake fluid level switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E21	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

6.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to MWI-9, "METER SYSTEM : System Description".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-131, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to MWI-85, "Removal and Installation".

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000011644959

1.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake fluid level switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between terminals of brake fluid level switch.

Brake fluid level switch	Condition	Continuity
Terminal		
1 – 2	When brake fluid level in reservoir tank is within the specified level.	No
	When brake fluid level in reservoir tank is less than the specified level.	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Replace reservoir tank. Refer to BR-29, "Disassembly and Assembly".

C1160 DECEL G SEN SET

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011644960

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	When calibration of yaw rate/side/decel G sensor is not complete.	• Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor • Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Decel G sensor calibration is not performed

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1160 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-97, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011644961

1.DECEL G SENSOR CALIBRATION

Perform decel G sensor calibration. Refer to BRC-63, "Work Procedure".

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1160 detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Inspection End.

3.CHECK YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR SYSTEM

Check yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system. Refer to BRC-92, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-131, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

C1164, C1165 CV SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011644962

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1164	CV 1	When a malfunction is detected in cut valve 1.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Fusible link • Battery power supply system
C1165	CV 2	When a malfunction is detected in cut valve 2.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC “C1164” or “C1165” detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-98, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011644963

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to BRC-49, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connectors.
3. Check connectors and terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) BATTERY POWER SUPPLY

Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 3, 4 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
E125	3	Ground	Battery voltage
	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 1, 2 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	1	Ground	Yes
	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-131, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

C1170 VARIANT CODING

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011644964

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1170	VARIANT CODING	When the information in ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is not the same.	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1170 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-100, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011644965

1.REPLACE ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) even if other DTCs are displayed with “VARIANT CODING” in self diagnostic result.

>> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-131, "Removal and Installation".

C1197 VACUUM SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011644966

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1197	VACUUM SENSOR	When a malfunction is detected in vacuum sensor.	• Harness or connector • Vacuum sensor (brake booster) • Vacuum piping • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1197 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-101, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011644967

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to BRC-49, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CHECK BRAKE BOOSTER

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check brake booster. Refer to BR-10, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace brake booster. Refer to BR-31, "Removal and Installation".

2.CHECK VACUUM PIPING

Check vacuum piping. Refer to BR-33, "Exploded View".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace vacuum piping. Refer to BR-33, "Removal and Installation".

3.CHECK VACUUM SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect vacuum sensor harness connector.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check continuity between vacuum sensor harness connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

Vacuum sensor		ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E167	1	E125	13	Yes
	2		32	
	3		28	

4. Check continuity between vacuum sensor harness connector and ground.

Vacuum sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E167	1	Ground	No
	2		
	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

4.CHECK TERMINAL

- Check vacuum sensor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

5.REPLACE VACUUM SENSOR

With CONSULT

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Replace vacuum sensor. Refer to BR-31, "Removal and Installation".
   CAUTION:
   Always replace brake booster because vacuum sensor cannot be disassembled.
3. Erase self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
5. Start engine.
6. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1197” detected?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-131, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Inspection End.

C1198 VACUUM SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011644968

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1198	VACUUM SEN CIR	• When an open circuit is detected in vacuum sensor circuit. • When a short circuit is detected in vacuum sensor circuit. • When a malfunction is detected in vacuum sensor noise.	• Harness or connector • Vacuum sensor (brake booster) • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1198 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-103, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011644969

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to BRC-49, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CHECK VACUUM SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect vacuum sensor harness connector.
3. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
4. Check continuity between vacuum sensor harness connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

Vacuum sensor		ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E167	1	E125	13	Yes
	2		32	
	3		28	

5. Check continuity between vacuum sensor harness connector and ground.

Vacuum sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E167	1	Ground	No
	2		
	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

2.CHECK TERMINAL

- Check vacuum sensor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3. REPLACE VACUUM SENSOR

With CONSULT

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Replace vacuum sensor. Refer to BR-31, "Removal and Installation".
   CAUTION:
   Always replace brake booster because vacuum sensor cannot be disassembled.
3. Erase self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
5. Start engine.
6. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1198” detected?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-131, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Inspection End.

C1199 BRAKE BOOSTER

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011644970

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1199	BRAKE BOOSTER	When brake booster vacuum is approx. 0 kPa (0 mm-Hg) during engine running.	• Harness or connector • Vacuum sensor (brake booster) • Vacuum piping • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1199 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-105, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011644971

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to BRC-49, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CHECK BRAKE BOOSTER

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check brake booster. Refer to BR-10, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace brake booster. Refer to BR-31, "Removal and Installation".

2.CHECK VACUUM PIPING

Check vacuum piping. Refer to BR-33, "Exploded View".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace vacuum piping. Refer to BR-33, "Removal and Installation".

3.CHECK VACUUM SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect vacuum sensor harness connector.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check continuity between vacuum sensor harness connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

Vacuum sensor		ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E167	1	E125	13	Yes
	2		32	
	3		28	

4. Check continuity between vacuum sensor harness connector and ground.

Vacuum sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E167	1	Ground	No
	2		
	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

4.CHECK TERMINAL

- Check vacuum sensor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

5.REPLACE VACUUM SENSOR

With CONSULT

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Replace vacuum sensor. Refer to BR-31, "Removal and Installation".
   CAUTION:
   Always replace brake booster because vacuum sensor cannot be disassembled.
3. Erase self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
5. Start engine.
6. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1199” detected?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-131, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Inspection End.

C119A VACUUM SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011644972

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C119A	VACUUM SEN VOLT	When a malfunction is detected in supply power voltage of vacuum sensor.	• Harness or connector • Vacuum sensor (brake booster) • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C119A detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-107, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011644973

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to BRC-49, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CHECK VACUUM SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect vacuum sensor harness connector.
3. Check voltage between vacuum sensor harness connector and ground.

Vacuum sensor		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
E167	3	Ground	0 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
   CAUTION:
   Never start engine.
5. Check voltage between vacuum sensor harness connector and ground.

Vacuum sensor		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
E167	3	Ground	4.75 V – 5.25 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK VACUUM SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check continuity between vacuum sensor harness connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

Vacuum sensor		ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E167	3	E125	28	Yes

4. Check continuity between vacuum sensor harness connector and ground.

Vacuum sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E167	3	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform diagnosis of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply and ground circuit. Refer to BRC-72, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK VACUUM SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between vacuum sensor harness connector and ground.

Vacuum sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E167	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

4.CHECK TERMINAL

- Check vacuum sensor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-131, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011644974

CAN communication allows a high rate of information transmission through the two communication lines (CAN-H line and CAN-L line) connecting various control units in the system. Each control unit transmits/ receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011644975

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When CAN communication signal is not continuously received for 2 seconds or more	CAN communication system malfunction

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011644976

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC U1000 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to LAN-21, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".
NO >> Refer to GI-47, "Intermittent Incident".

PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000011644977

Transmits the parking brake switch signal to the combination meter.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000011644978

1.COMBINATION METER INPUT SIGNAL

1. Start engine.
2. Monitor BRAKE W/L in DATA MONITOR while applying and releasing the parking brake.

Condition	CONSULT
Parking brake applied	: ON
Parking brake released	: OFF

>> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011644979

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to MWI-31, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect combination meter harness connector M24 and parking brake switch harness connector E52.
2. Check continuity between combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 12 and parking brake switch harness connector E52 terminal 1.

Combination meter		Parking brake switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M24	12	E52	1	Yes

3. Check continuity between combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 12 and ground.

Combination meter		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M24	12		No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000011644980

1.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

Check continuity between parking brake switch terminal 1 and switch case ground.

Component	Terminal	Condition	Continuity
Parking brake switch	1	Parking brake applied	Yes
		Parking brake released	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Replace parking brake switch. Refer to PB-7, "Exploded View".

VDC OFF SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000011644981

1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH OPERATION

Check that VDC OFF indicator lamp in combination meter turns ON/OFF when VDC OFF switch is operated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-111, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011644982

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to BRC-49, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and VDC OFF switch connector M71.
3. Check connectors and terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to BRC-112, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.

3.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH SIGNAL

With CONSULT.

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and VDC OFF switch connector M71.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. In “DATA MONITOR” select “OFF SW” and check VDC OFF switch signal.

Condition	DATA MONITOR
VDC OFF switch is pressed and released	On
VDC OFF switch is pressed and released again	Off

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Refer to BRC-58, "Work Flow".
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and VDC OFF switch connector M71.
3. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 30 and VDC OFF switch connector M71 terminal 1.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		VDC OFF switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E125	30	M71	1	Yes

4. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector terminal E125 terminal 30 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	30	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

5.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between VDC OFF switch connector M71 terminal 2 and ground.

VDC OFF switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M71	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-131, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000011644983

1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VDC OFF switch connector.
3. Check continuity between terminals of VDC OFF switch connector.

VDC OFF switch terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 – 2	VDC OFF switch pressed	Yes
	VDC OFF switch released	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.

ABS WARNING LAMP

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000011644984

1.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP FUNCTION

Check that ABS warning lamp in combination meter turns ON for approximately 2 seconds after ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-113, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011644985

1.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT.
Perform self-diagnostic result.

Are any DTCs detected?

YES >> Refer to BRC-47, "DTC Index".
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to MWI-9, "METER SYSTEM : System Description".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-131, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to MWI-85, "Removal and Installation".

BRAKE WARNING LAMP

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000011644986

1.CHECK BRAKE WARNING LAMP FUNCTION (1)

Check that brake warning lamp in combination meter turns ON for approximately 2 seconds after ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-114, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK BRAKE WARNING LAMP FUNCTION (2)

Check that brake warning lamp in combination meter turns ON/OFF when parking brake is operated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Check parking brake switch system. Refer to BRC-110, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011644987

1.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT.
Perform self-diagnostic result.

Are any DTCs detected?

YES >> Refer to BRC-47, "DTC Index".
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to MWI-9, "METER SYSTEM : System Description".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-131, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to MWI-85, "Removal and Installation".

VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000011644988

1.CHECK VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP FUNCTION (1)

Check that VDC OFF indicator lamp in combination meter turns ON for approximately 2 seconds after ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-115, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP FUNCTION (2)

Check that VDC OFF indicator lamp in combination meter turns ON/OFF when VDC OFF switch is operated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to BRC-111, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011644989

1.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT.
Perform self diagnostic result.

Are any DTCs detected?

YES >> Refer to BRC-47, "DTC Index".
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to MWI-9, "METER SYSTEM : System Description".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-131, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to MWI-85, "Removal and Installation".

SLIP INDICATOR LAMP

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000011644990

1.CHECK SLIP INDICATOR LAMP FUNCTION

Check that slip indicator lamp in combination meter turns ON for approximately 2 seconds after ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-116, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011644991

1.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT.
Perform self diagnostic result.

Are any DTCs detected?

YES >> Refer to BRC-47, "DTC Index".
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to MWI-9, "METER SYSTEM : System Description".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-131, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to MWI-85, "Removal and Installation".

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:0000000011645024

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/VDC/TCS/ABS

VDC/TCS/ABS

Symptom Table

INFOID:0000000011644992

If ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp turn ON, perform self-diagnosis.

Symptom	Check item	Reference
Excessive ABS function operation frequency	Brake force distribution	BRC-119, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	Looseness of front and rear axle	
	Wheel sensor and rotor system	
Unexpected pedal reaction	Brake pedal stroke	BRC-120, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	Make sure the braking force is sufficient when the ABS is not operating.	
The braking distance is long	Check stopping distance when the ABS is not operating.	BRC-121, "Diagnosis Procedure"
ABS function does not operate (Note 1)	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	BRC-122, "Diagnosis Procedure"
Pedal vibration or ABS operation sound occurs (Note 2)	Brake pedal	BRC-123, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	
Vehicle jerks during VDC/TCS/ABS control	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	BRC-124, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	TCM	
	ECM	

NOTE:

- 1: The ABS does not operate when the speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less.
- 2: Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed (just place a foot on it). However, this is normal.

- When shifting gears
- When driving on slippery road
- During cornering at high speed
- When passing over bumps or grooves [approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
- When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

EXCESSIVE OPERATION FREQUENCY

Description

INFOID:0000000011644993

VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function or hill start assist function operates in excessive operation frequency.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011644994

1.CHECK BRAKING FORCE

Check brake force using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Check brake system.

2.CHECK FRONT AND REAR AXLE

Check that there is no excessive looseness in front and rear axle.
- Front axle: Refer to FAX-6, "Inspection".
- Rear axle: Refer to RAX-5, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR

Check wheel sensor.
- Check installation and damage of wheel sensor.
- Check connection of wheel sensor harness connector.
- Check terminal of wheel sensor harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair installation or replace wheel sensor.
- Front wheel sensor: Refer to BRC-126, "Removal and Installation - Front Wheel Sensor".
- Rear wheel sensor: Refer to BRC-128, "Removal and Installation - Rear Wheel Sensor".

4.CHECK SENSOR ROTOR

Check that there is no looseness, damage or foreign material on sensor rotor.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair installation or replace sensor rotor.
- Front sensor rotor: Refer to BRC-130, "Removal and Installation - Front Sensor Rotor".
- Rear sensor rotor: Refer to BRC-130, "Removal and Installation - Rear Sensor Rotor".

5.CHECK WARNING LAMP TURNS OFF

Check that ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp turn OFF approx. 1 second after key switch is turned ON and stay in OFF status during driving.

CAUTION:
Brake warning lamp turns ON when parking brake is operated (parking brake switch is ON) or brake fluid is less than the specified level (brake fluid level switch is ON).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Perform self-diagnosis result. Refer to BRC-36, "CONSULT Function".

UNEXPECTED BRAKE PEDAL REACTION

Description

INFOID:0000000011644995

A malfunction of brake pedal feel (height or others) is detected when brake pedal is depressed.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011644996

1.CHECK FRONT AND REAR AXLE

Check that there is no excessive looseness in front and rear axle.
- Front axle: Refer to FAX-6, "Inspection".
- Rear axle: Refer to RAX-5, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

2.CHECK DISC ROTOR

Check disc rotor runout.
- Front: Refer to BR-11, "DISC ROTOR : Inspection".
- Rear: Refer to BR-13, "DISC ROTOR : Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Refinish the disc rotor.

3.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEAKAGE

Check fluid leakage. Refer to BR-8, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

4.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL

Check brake pedal. Refer to BR-7, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Adjust brake pedal. Refer to BR-15, "Adjustment".

5.CHECK BRAKING FORCE

Check brake force using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Check brake system.

6.CHECK BRAKE PERFORMANCE

Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector so that ABS does not operate. Check that brake force is normal in this condition. Connect harness connectors after checking.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Check brake system.

THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

Description

INFOID:0000000011644997

Brake stopping distance is long when ABS function is operated.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011644998

CAUTION:
Brake stopping distance on slippery roads like a rough road, gravel road or snowy road may become longer when ABS is operated than when ABS is not operated.

1.CHECK BRAKING FORCE

Check brake force using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Check brake system.

2.CHECK BRAKE PERFORMANCE

Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector so that ABS does not operate. Check brake stopping distance in this condition. Connect harness connectors after checking.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Check brake system.

ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Description

INFOID:0000000011644999

VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function or hill start assist function does not operate.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011645000

CAUTION:

- **VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function and hill start assist function never operate when the vehicle speed is 10 km/h (6.2 MPH) or less. However, hill start assist function operates when the vehicle speed is 0 km/h (0 MPH) (the vehicle is in stop status).**
- **VDC function and TCS function never operate when VDC OFF switch is operated (when VDC OFF indicator lamp turns ON).**

1. CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP

Check that ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp turn ON and turn OFF approx. 1 second after key switch is turned ON. Check that ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp and stay in OFF status during driving.

CAUTION:

Brake warning lamp turns ON when parking brake is operated (parking brake switch is ON) or brake fluid is less than the specified level (brake fluid level switch is ON).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Perform self-diagnosis result. Refer to BRC-36, "CONSULT Function".

BRAKE PEDAL VIBRATION OR OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

Description

INFOID:0000000011645001

- Brake pedal vibrates and motor sound from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) occurs when the engine starts.
- Brake pedal vibrates during braking.

CAUTION:

Vibration may be felt during brake pedal is lightly depressed (just placing a foot on it) in the following conditions. This is normal.

- **When shifting gears**
- **When driving on slippery road**
- **During cornering at high speed**
- **When passing over bumps or grooves [Approx. 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]**
- **When pulling away just after starting engine [at approx. 10 km/h (6.2 MPH) or higher]**

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011645002

1.SYMPTOM CHECK 1

Check that there are pedal vibrations when the engine is started.

Do vibrations occur?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Check brake pedal. Refer to BR-7, "Inspection".

2.SYMPTOM CHECK 2

Check that motor sound from ABS actuator occurs when the engine starts.

Does the operation sound occur?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Perform self-diagnosis result. Refer to BRC-36, "CONSULT Function".

3.SYMPTOM CHECK 3

Check symptoms when electrical component (head lamps, etc.) switches are operated.

Does the symptom occur?

YES >> Check that radio (including wiring), antenna and antenna lead-in wires are not located near ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Move them if they are located near ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
NO >> Inspection End.

VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL

Description

INFOID:0000000011645003

The vehicle jerks when VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function or hill start assist function operates.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011645004

1.CHECK SYMPTOM

Check that the vehicle jerks when VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function or hill start assist function operates.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT
Perform self-diagnosis result. Refer to BRC-36, "CONSULT Function".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to BRC-47, "DTC Index".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK CONNECTOR

With CONSULT
1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check connector terminal for deformation, disconnection and looseness.
4. Connect harness connector and perform self-diagnosis result. Refer to BRC-36, "CONSULT Function".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace connector terminal.

4.CHECK ECM AND TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

With CONSULT
Perform self-diagnosis result for “ENGINE” and “TRANSMISSION”.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC.
NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-131, "Removal and Installation".

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:0000000011645005

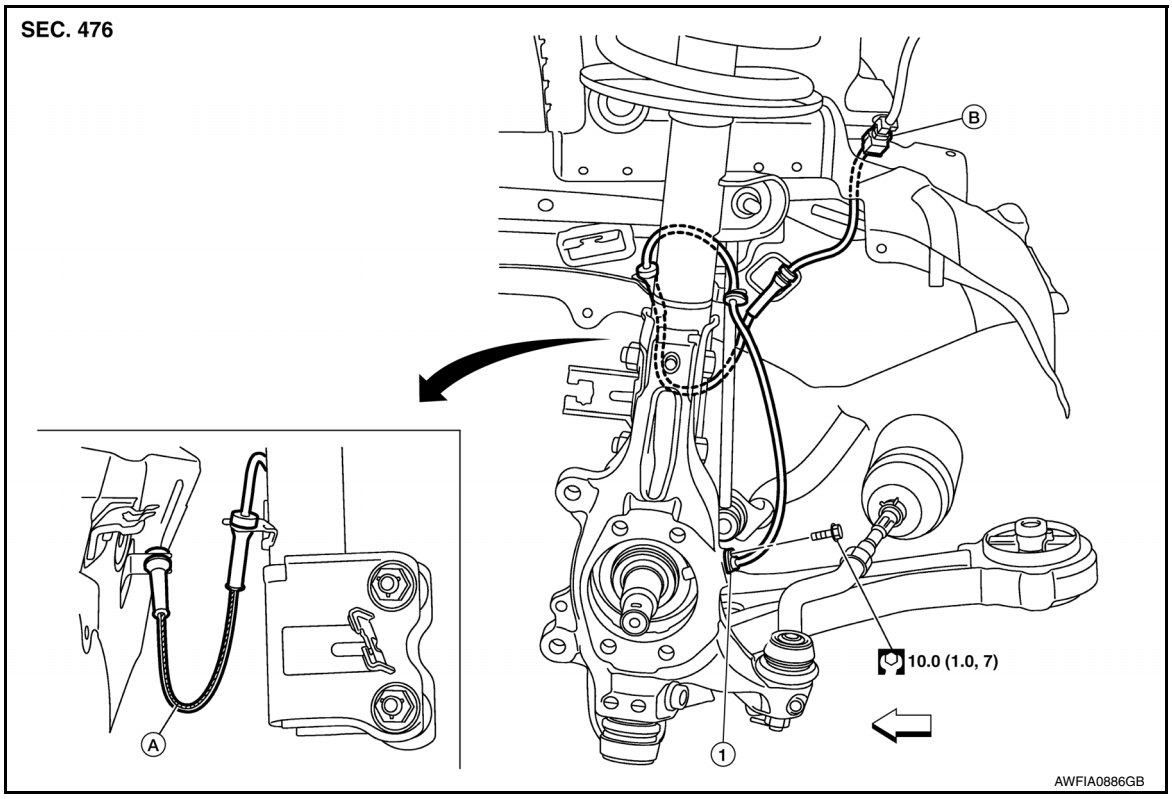
Symptom	Result
Brake pedal slightly vibrates and operation sound (motor sound and sound from suspension) occurs when VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function or hill start assist function operates.	This is not a malfunction, because it is caused by VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function and hill start assist function that are normally operated.
Brake stopping distance may become longer than models without ABS function depending on the road conditions, when ABS function is operated on slippery road like rough road, gravel road or snowy road.	
Brake pedal vibrates and operation sound occurs during sudden acceleration and cornering, when VDC function or TCS function is operated.	
Brake pedal vibrates and motor sound from the engine room occurs when the engine starts or the vehicle starts just after starting the engine.	This is not a malfunction because it is caused by operation check of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Acceleration may be felt insufficient depending on the road conditions.	This is not a malfunction because it is caused by TCS function that puts the highest priority to obtain the optimum traction (stability).
TCS function may operate momentarily while driving on a road where friction coefficient varies or when downshifting or fully depressing accelerator pedal.	
ABS warning lamp and VDC warning lamp may turn ON when the vehicle is on a rotating turntable or is given a strong shaking or large vibrations on a ship while the engine is running.	In this case, restart the engine on a normal road. If the normal condition is restored, there is no malfunction. In that case, erase “ABS” self-diagnosis result memory with CONSULT.
VDC warning lamp may turn ON and VDC function and TCS function may not normally operate, when driving on a special road the is extremely slanted (bank in a circuit course).	
A malfunction in yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system may be detected when the vehicle sharply turns during a spin turn, acceleration turn or drift driving while VDC function and TCS function are OFF (VDC OFF switch is pressed and VDC OFF indicator lamp is in ON status).	
The vehicle speed does not increase when the accelerator pedal is depressed while the vehicle is on a 2-wheel chassis dynamometer for speedometer check.	This is normal. (When checking the vehicle on a chassis dynamometer, operate VDC OFF switch so that TCS function is OFF.)

UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

WHEEL SENSOR

Exploded View - Front Wheel Sensor

INFOID:0000000011645006



1. Front wheel sensor
A. Color line (slant line)
B. Front wheel sensor connector
⇦ Front

Removal and Installation - Front Wheel Sensor

INFOID:0000000011645007

CAUTION:
- **Be careful not to damage front wheel sensor edge and sensor rotor teeth.**
- **When removing the front wheel hub and bearing, first remove the front wheel sensor from the steering knuckle. Failure to do so may result in damage to the front wheel sensor wires making the front wheel sensor inoperative.**
- **Pull out the front wheel sensor, being careful to turn it as little as possible. Do not pull on the front wheel sensor harness.**
- **Before installation, check if foreign objects such as iron fragments are adhered to the pick-up part of the front wheel sensor or to the inside of the hole in the steering knuckle for the front wheel sensor, or if a foreign object is caught in the surface of the mating surface for the sensor rotor. Fix as necessary and then install the front wheel sensor.**

REMOVAL

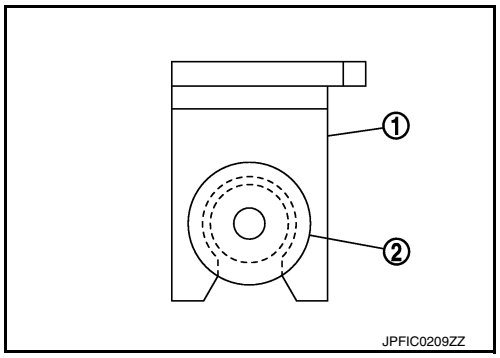
1. Remove the front wheel and tire using power tool. Refer to WT-58, "Adjustment".
2. Partially remove the fender protector to gain access to the wheel sensor harness connector.
3. Disconnect the front wheel sensor harness connector.
4. Remove the front wheel sensor bolt.
5. Remove the front wheel sensor from the strut bracket and body brackets.
6. Remove the front wheel sensor from the steering knuckle.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

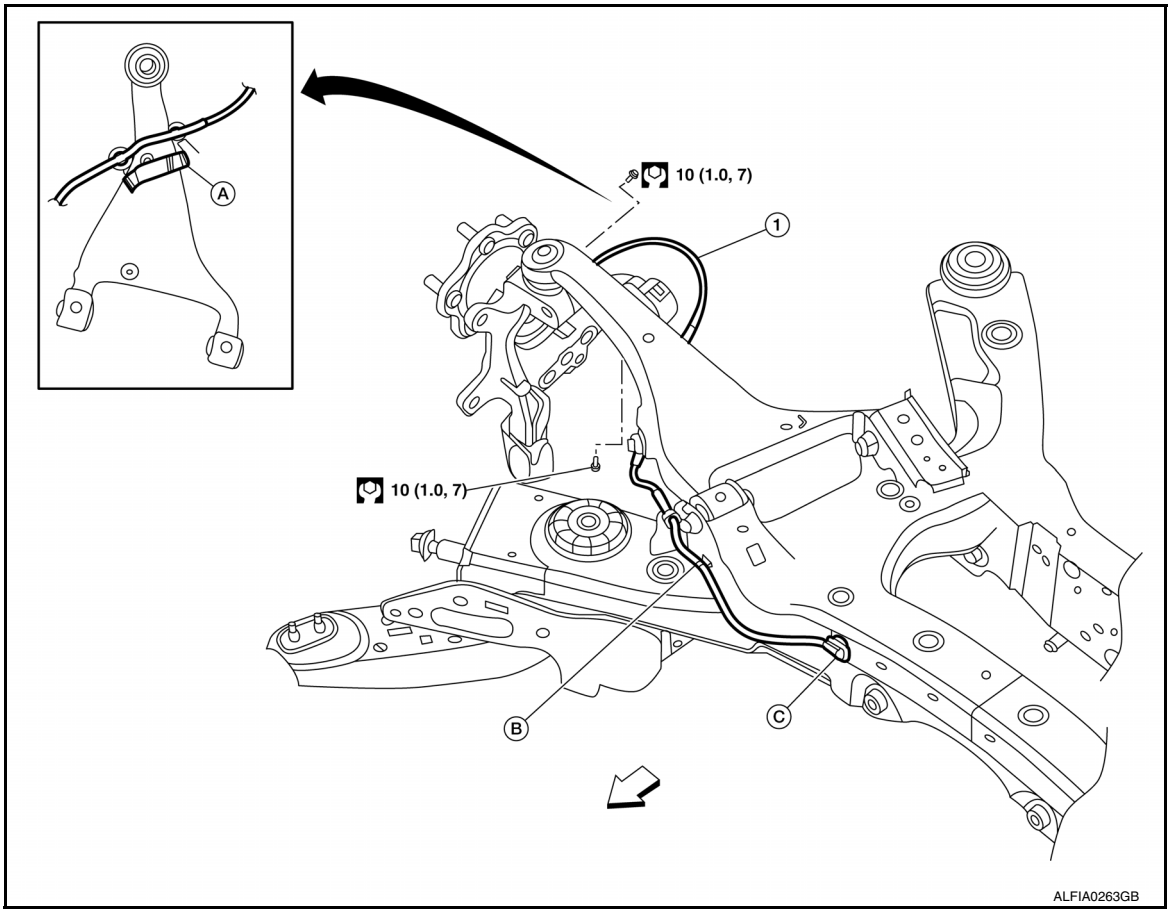
- **When installing, make sure there is no foreign material such as iron chips on and in the hole in the steering knuckle for the front wheel sensor. Make sure no foreign material has been caught in the sensor rotor. Remove any foreign material and clean the mount.**
- **Do not twist front wheel sensor harness when installing front wheel sensor. Check that grommet (2) is fully inserted to bracket (1). Check that front wheel sensor harness is not twisted after installation.**



Exploded View - Rear Wheel Sensor

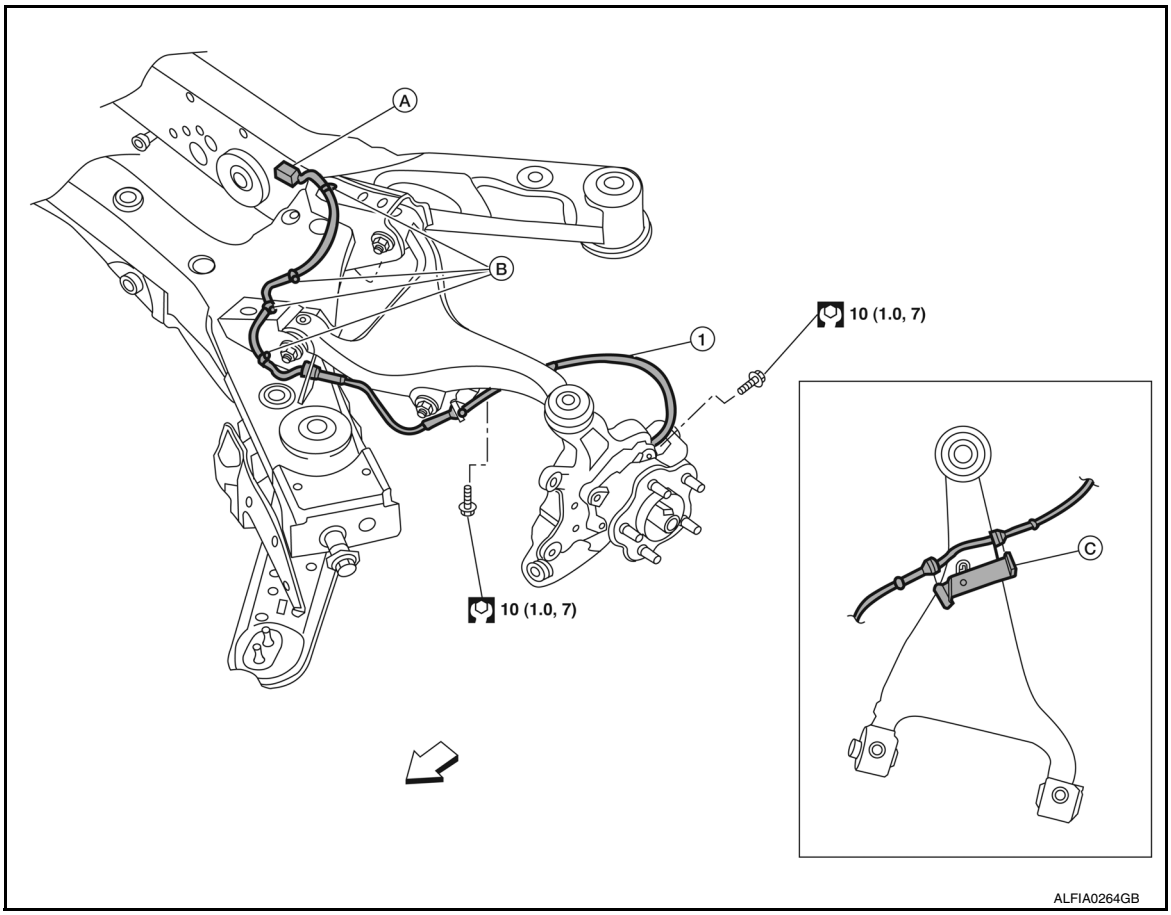
INFOID:0000000011645008

RH Side



1. Rear wheel sensor
A. Rear wheel sensor bracket
B. Clip
C. Rear wheel sensor connector
⇦ Front

LH Side



1. Rear wheel sensor
A. Rear wheel sensor connector
B. Clip
C. Rear wheel sensor bracket
⇦ Front

Removal and Installation - Rear Wheel Sensor

INFOID:0000000011645009

CAUTION:
- **Be careful not to damage rear wheel sensor edge and sensor rotor teeth.**
- **When removing the rear wheel hub and bearing, first remove the rear wheel sensor from the rear knuckle. Failure to do so may result in damage to the rear wheel sensor wires making the rear wheel sensor inoperative.**
- **Pull out the rear wheel sensor, being careful to turn it as little as possible. Do not pull on the rear wheel sensor harness.**
- **Before installation, check if foreign objects such as iron fragments are adhered to the pick-up part of the rear wheel sensor or to the inside of the hole in the rear knuckle for the rear wheel sensor, or if a foreign object is caught in the surface of the mating surface for the sensor rotor. Fix as necessary and then install the rear wheel sensor.**

REMOVAL

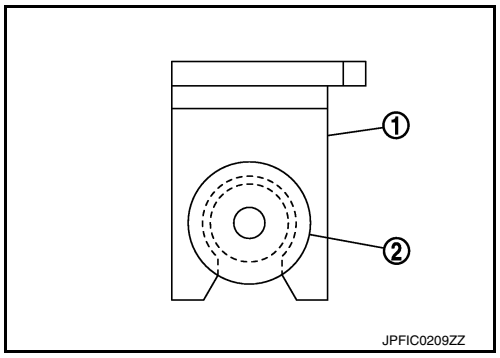
1. Remove the rear wheel and tire using power tool. Refer to WT-58, "Adjustment".
2. Remove the rear wheel sensor bolt.
3. Disconnect the rear wheel sensor harness connector.
4. Remove the rear wheel sensor from the sensor brackets.
5. Remove the rear wheel sensor from the rear knuckle.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- **When installing, make sure there is no foreign material such as iron chips on and in the hole in the rear knuckle for the rear wheel sensor. Make sure no foreign material has been caught in the sensor rotor. Remove any foreign material and clean the mount.**
- **Do not twist rear wheel sensor harness when installing rear wheel sensor. Check that grommet (2) is fully inserted to bracket (1). Check that rear wheel sensor harness is not twisted after installation.**



SENSOR ROTOR

Removal and Installation - Front Sensor Rotor

INFOID:0000000011645010

The front wheel sensor rotor is an integral part of the wheel hub and bearing and cannot be disassembled. Refer to FAX-8, "Removal and Installation".

Removal and Installation - Rear Sensor Rotor

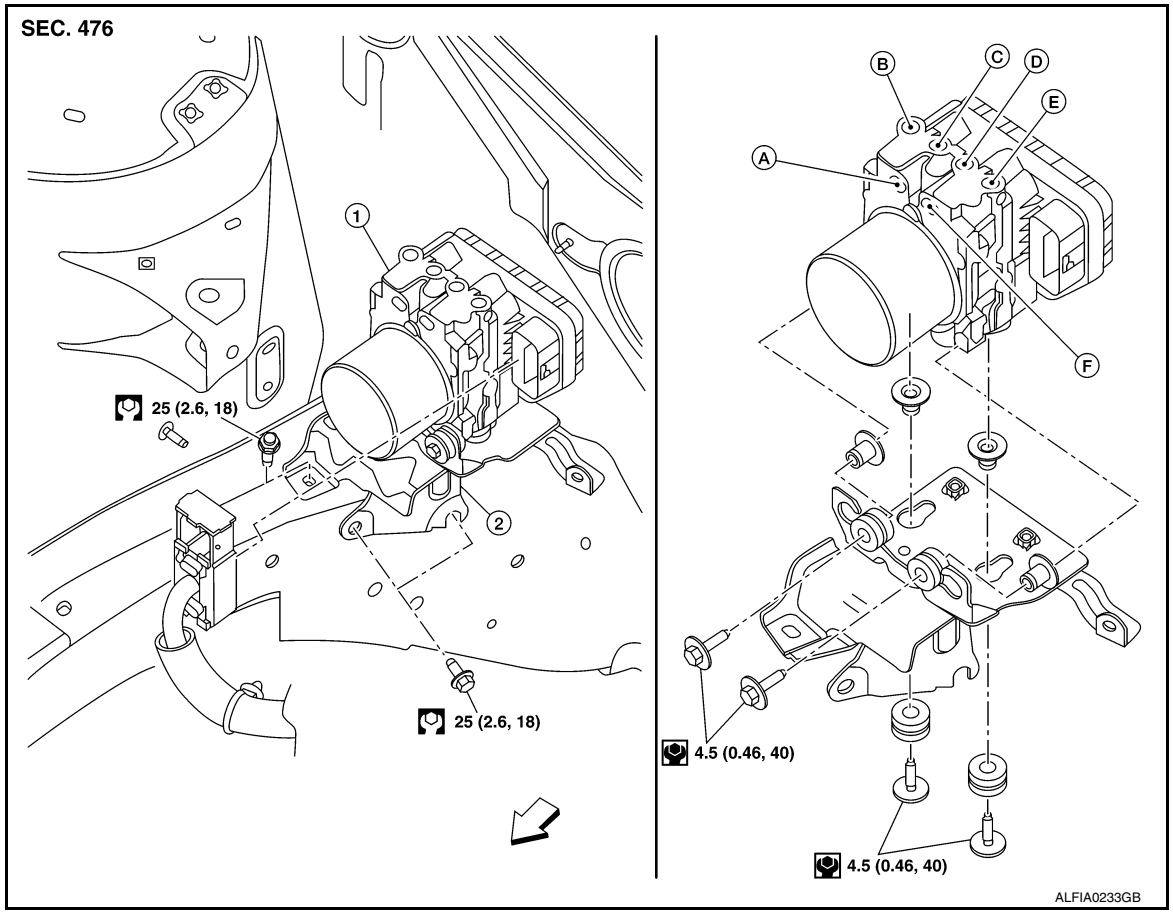
INFOID:0000000011645011

The rear wheel sensor rotor is an integral part of the wheel hub and bearing and cannot be disassembled. Refer to RAX-7, "Removal and Installation".

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Exploded View

INFOID:0000000011645012



1. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
2. Bracket
A. From master cylinder secondary side
B. To front RH brake caliper
C. To rear LH brake caliper
D. To rear RH brake caliper
E. To front LH brake caliper
F. From master cylinder primary side
⇦ Front

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011645013

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

- **To remove brake tube, use a flare nut wrench to prevent flare nuts and brake tube from being damaged.**
- **Do not remove actuator by holding harness.**

NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

1. Disconnect negative battery terminal. Refer to PG-95, "Exploded View".
2. Remove cowl top. Refer to EXT-25, "Removal and Installation".
3. Disconnect the harness connector from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
4. Separate brake tubes from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BR-22, "FRONT : Exploded View".
5. Remove ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) bracket bolts.
6. Remove ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) from vehicle.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- After work is completed, bleed air from brake tube. Refer to BR-16, "Bleeding Brake System".
- Adjust the neutral position of steering angle sensor. Refer to BRC-61, "Work Procedure".
- Perform calibration of the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor: Refer to BRC-63, "Work Procedure".

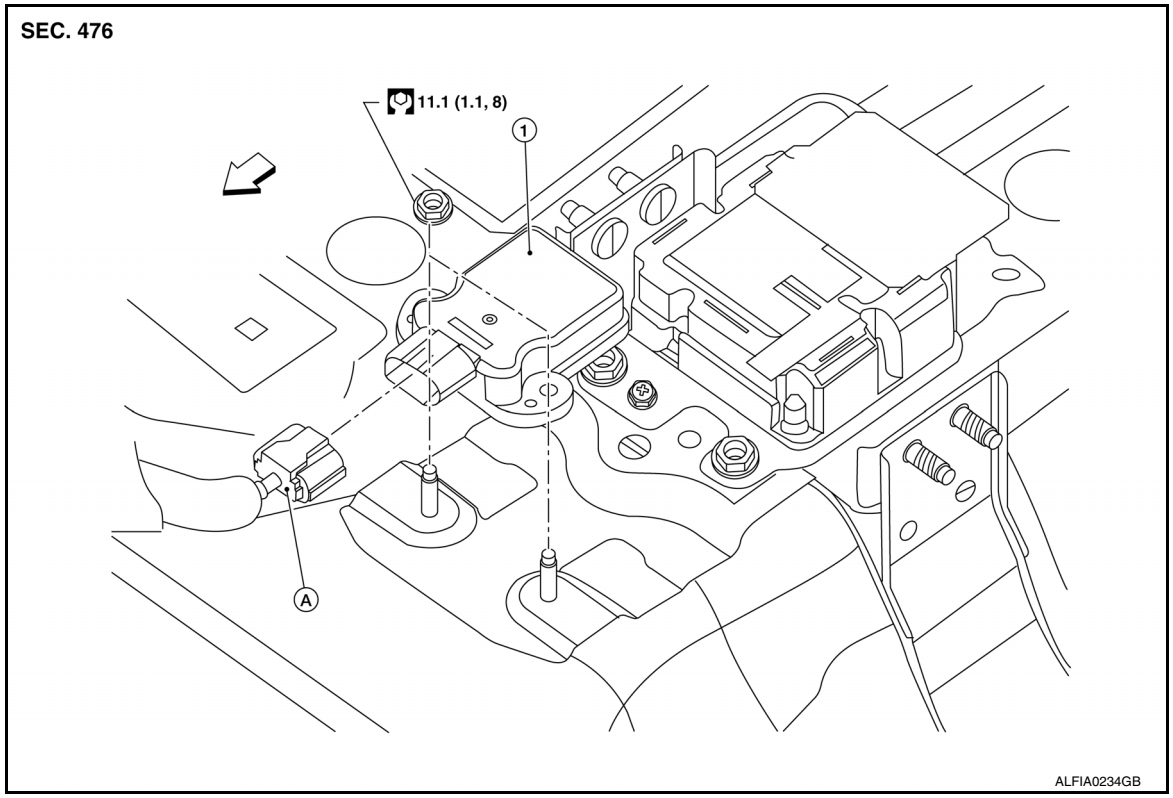
CAUTION:

- **To install, use flare nut crowfoot and torque wrench.**
- **Do not apply excessive impact to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), such as dropping it.**
- **Do not install actuator by holding harness.**
- **After installing harness connector in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), make sure connector is securely locked.**

YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

Exploded View

INFOID:0000000011645014



1. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor
A. Harness connector
⇦ Front

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011645015

REMOVAL

1. Remove the side stay cover from the center console assembly. Refer to IP-27, "Exploded View".
2. Disconnect the harness connector from the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.
3. Remove the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor nuts.
4. Remove yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- Perform calibration of the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to BRC-63, "Work Procedure".

CAUTION:

- **Do not use power tools on the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor because it is sensitive to the impact.**
- **Replace the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor if it has been dropped or sustained impact.**

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011645016

To remove and install the steering angle sensor, remove and install spiral cable. Refer to SR-15, "Removal and Installation".

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:0000000011152865

The Supplemental Restraint System such as “AIR BAG” and “SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER”, used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- **To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.**
- **Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.**
- **Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.**

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- **When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.**
- **When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.**

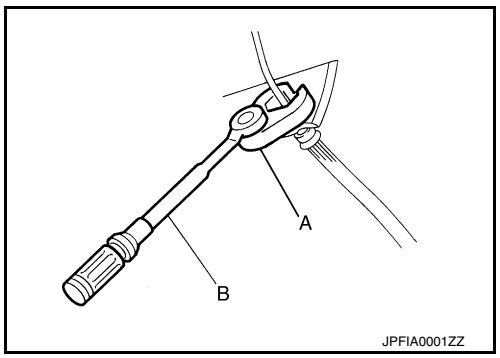
Precaution for Brake System

INFOID:0000000011152866

WARNING:

Clean any dust from the front brake and rear brake using a vacuum dust collector. Do not blow by compressed air.

- Brake fluid use refer to MA-15, "FOR USA AND CANADA : Fluids and Lubricants" (United States and Canada) or MA-17, "FOR MEXICO : Fluids and Lubricants" (Mexico).
- Do not reuse drained brake fluid.
- Do not spill or splash brake fluid on painted surfaces. Brake fluid may seriously damage paint. Wipe it off immediately and wash with water if it gets on a painted surface.
- Always confirm the specified tightening torque when installing the brake pipes.
- After pressing the brake pedal more deeply or harder than normal driving, such as air bleeding, check each item of brake pedal. Adjust brake pedal if it is outside the standard value.
- Do not use mineral oils such as gasoline or light oil to clean. They may damage rubber parts and cause improper operation.
- Always loosen the brake tube flare nut with a flare nut wrench.
- Tighten the brake tube flare nut to the specified torque with a crowfoot (A) and torque wrench (B).
- Always connect the battery terminal when moving the vehicle.
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector or the battery negative terminal before performing the work.
- Check that no brake fluid leakage is present after replacing the parts.



Precaution for Brake Control System

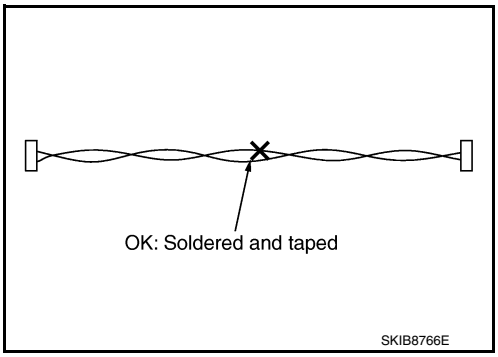
INFOID:0000000011152867

- Just after starting vehicle after ignition switch is ON, brake pedal may vibrate or motor operating noise may be heard from engine compartment. This is a normal condition.
- When an error is indicated by ABS or another warning lamp, collect all necessary information from customer (what symptoms are present under what conditions) and check for simple causes before starting diagnostic servicing. Besides electrical system inspection, check brake booster operation, brake fluid level and oil leaks.
- If tire size and type are used in an improper combination or brake pads are not Genuine NISSAN parts, stopping distance or steering stability may deteriorate.
- ABS might be out of order or malfunctions by putting a radio (wiring inclusive), an antenna and a lead-in wire near the control unit.
- If aftermarket parts (car stereo, CD player, etc.) have been installed, check for incidents such as harness pinches, open circuits, and improper wiring.
- VDC system may not operate normally or a VDC OFF indicator lamp or SLIP indicator lamp may light.
- When replacing the following parts with parts other than genuine parts or making modifications: Suspension-related parts (shock absorber, spring, bushing, etc.), tires, wheels (other than specified sizes), brake-related parts (pad, rotor, caliper, etc.), engine-related parts (muffler, ECM, etc.) and body reinforcement-related parts (roll bar, tower bar, etc.).
- When driving with worn or deteriorated suspension, tires and brake-related parts.

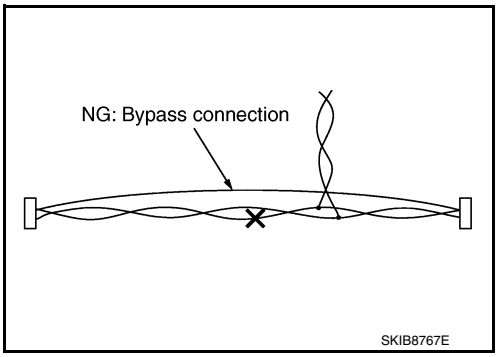
Precaution for Harness Repair

INFOID:0000000011152868

- Solder the repair part, and wrap it with tape. [Twisted wire fray must be 110 mm (4.33 in) or less.]



- Do not bypass the repair point with wire. (If it is bypassed, the turn-out point cannot be separated and the twisted wire characteristics are lost.)



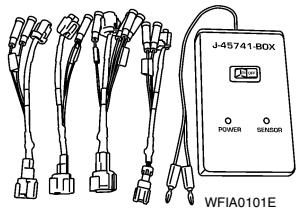
PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

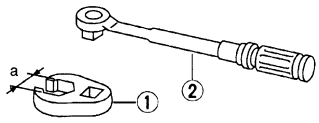
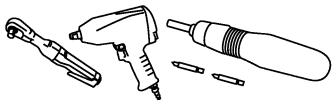
INFOID:0000000011152869

The actual shape of the tools may differ from those illustrated here.

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name	Description
KV991J0080 (J-45741) ABS active wheel sensor tester  WFIA0101E	Checking operation of ABS active wheel sensors

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:0000000011152870

Tool name	Description
1. Flare nut crowfoot 2. Torque wrench  S-NT360	Tightening brake tube flare nuts **a: 10 mm (0.39 in)/12 mm (0.47 in)**
Power tool  PIIB1407E	Loosening nuts, screws and bolts

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

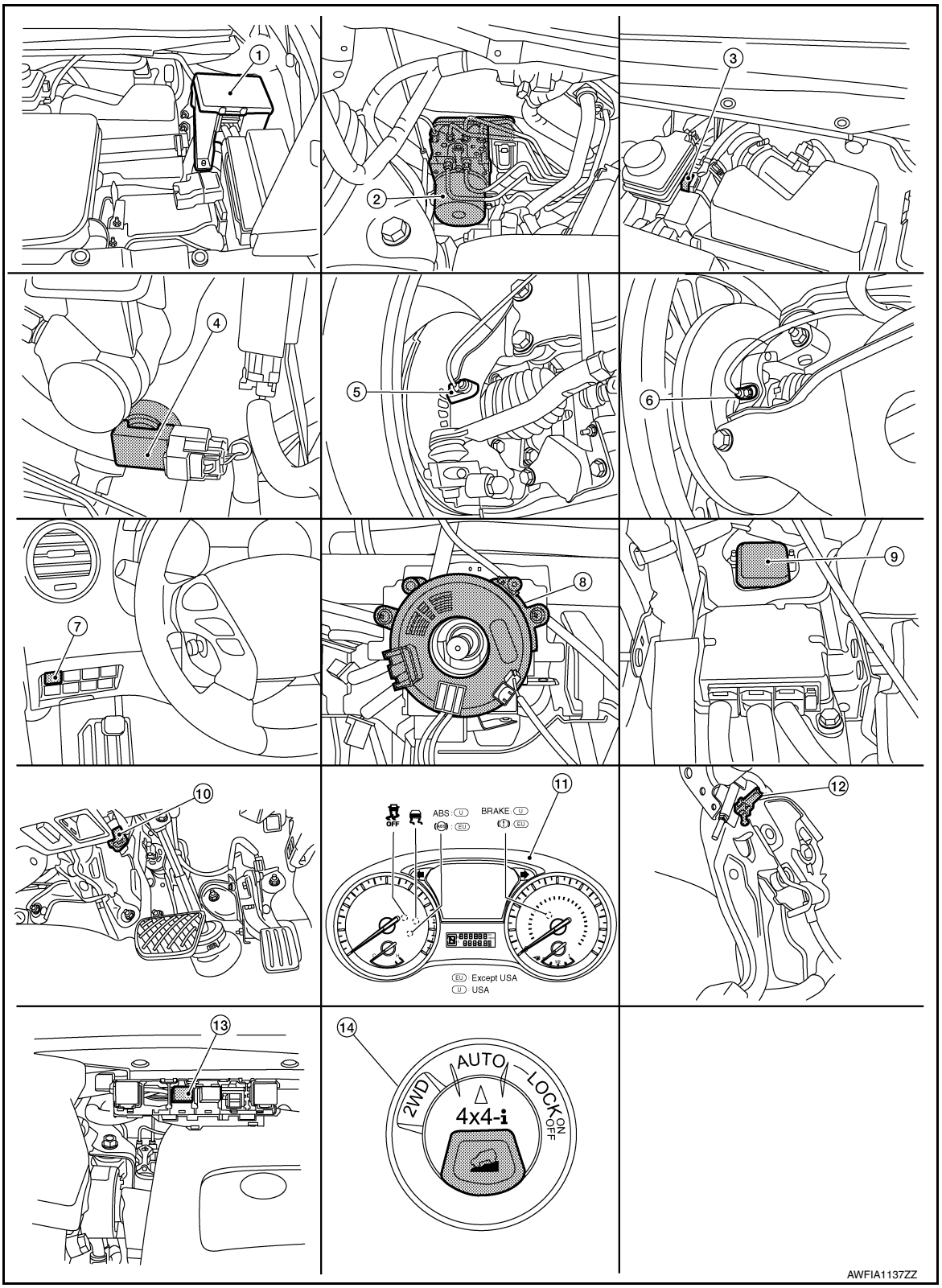
INFOID:0000000011645020

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/VDC/TCS/ABS

COMPONENT PARTS

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000011152871



1. IPDM E/R
2. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
3. Brake fluid level switch (part of brake fluid reservoir)
4. Vacuum sensor (attached to lower side of brake booster)
5. Front wheel sensor LH (RH similar)
6. Rear wheel sensor LH (RH similar)
7. VDC OFF switch
8. Steering angle sensor (view with steering wheel and steering column covers removed)
9. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor (view with the center console removed)
10. Stop lamp switch
11. Combination meter
12. Parking brake switch
13. Stop lamp relay
14. 4WD shift switch (hill descent control switch)

Component Description

INFOID:0000000011152872

Component		Reference/Function
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump/motor	BRC-140, "ABS Actuator and Electric Unit (Control Unit)"
	Motor relay	
	Actuator relay (main relay)	
	ABS IN valve	
	ABS OUT valve	
	Cut valve 1	
	Cut valve 2	
	Pressure sensor	
Wheel sensor		BRC-141, "Wheel Sensor and Sensor Rotor"
Stop lamp switch		BRC-141, "Stop Lamp Switch"
Steering angle sensor		BRC-141, "Steering Angle Sensor"
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		BRC-141, "Yaw Rate/Side/Decel G Sensor"
Vacuum sensor		BRC-142, "Vacuum Sensor"
Brake fluid level switch		BRC-142, "Brake Fluid Level Switch"
Hill descent control switch		BRC-239, "Description"
Parking brake switch		BRC-142, "Parking Brake Switch"
VDC OFF switch		BRC-142, "VDC OFF Switch"
ECM		Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Accelerator pedal position signal • Engine speed signal Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Target throttle position signal
TCM		Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Shift position signal • Current gear position signal
ABS warning lamp		BRC-143, "System Description"
Brake warning lamp		
VDC OFF indicator lamp		
SLIP indicator lamp		
Hill descent control indicator lamp		BRC-246, "Description"

ABS Actuator and Electric Unit (Control Unit)

INFOID:0000000011152873

Electric unit (control unit) is integrated with actuator and motor/accumulator assembly and comprehensively controls VDC function, TCS function, ABS function and EBD function.

ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)
- Brake fluid pressure, engine and transmission are controlled according to signals from each sensor.
- If malfunction is detected, the system enters fail-safe mode.

ACTUATOR
The following components are integrated with ABS actuator.

Pump
Returns the brake fluid reserved in reservoir to master cylinder by reducing pressure.

Motor
Activates the pump according to signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

Motor Relay
Operates the motor ON/OFF according to signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

Actuator Relay
Operates each valve ON/OFF according to signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

ABS IN Valve and ABS OUT Valve
Increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each caliper according to signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

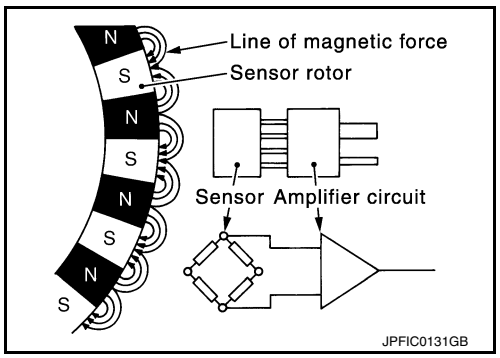
Pressure Sensor
Detects the brake fluid pressure and transmits signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

Cut Valve 1 (Primary Line), Cut Valve 2 (Secondary Line)
Shuts off the ordinary brake line from master cylinder when VDC function, TCS function and hill start assist function are activated.

Wheel Sensor and Sensor Rotor

INFOID:0000000011152874

NOTE:
- Wheel sensor and sensor rotor is integrated in wheel hub assembly.
- Never measure resistance and voltage value using a tester because sensor is active sensor.
- Downsize and weight reduction is aimed. IC for detection portion and magnet for sensor rotor are adopted.
- Power supply is supplied to detection portion so that magnetic field line is read. Magnetic field that is detected is converted to current signal.
- When sensor rotor rotates, magnetic field changes. Magnetic field change is converted to current signals (rectangular wave) and is transmitted to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Change of magnetic field is proportional to wheel speed.



Stop Lamp Switch

INFOID:0000000011152875

Detects the operation status of brake pedal and transmits converted electric signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

Steering Angle Sensor

INFOID:0000000011152876

Detects the following information and transmits steering angle signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication:
- Steering wheel rotation amount
- Steering wheel rotation angular velocity
- Steering wheel rotation direction

Yaw Rate/Side/Decel G Sensor

INFOID:0000000011152877

Calculates the following information that affects the vehicle and transmits a signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via communication lines:
- Vehicle rotation angular velocity (yaw rate signal)

• Vehicle lateral acceleration (side G signal) / longitudinal acceleration (decel G signal)

Brake Fluid Level Switch

INFOID:0000000011152878

Detects the brake fluid level in reservoir tank and transmits converted electric signal from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) when brake fluid level is the specified level or less.

Vacuum Sensor

INFOID:0000000011152879

Detects the vacuum in brake booster and transmits converted electric signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

Parking Brake Switch

INFOID:0000000011152880

Detects the operation status of parking brake switch and transmits converted electric signal from combination meter to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

VDC OFF Switch

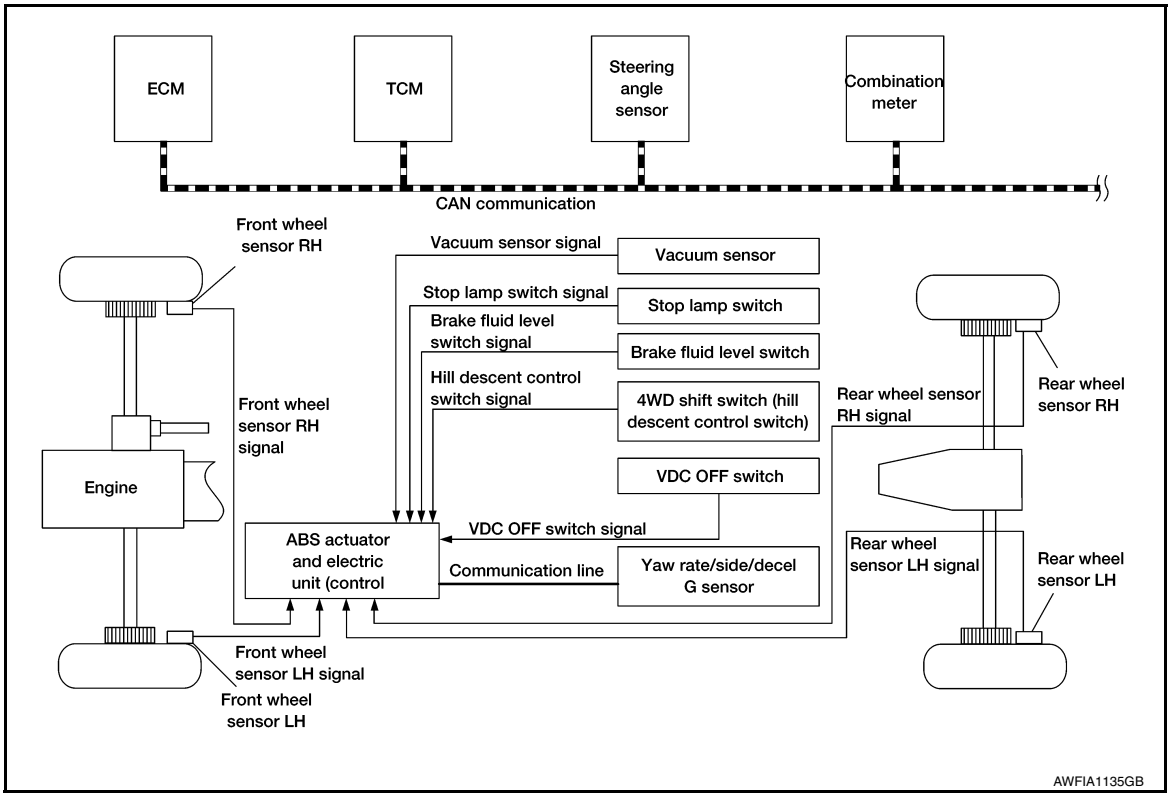
INFOID:0000000011152881

• This is an integrated switch with switches for other functions.
• Non-operational status or standby status of the following functions can be selected using VDC OFF switch. VDC OFF indicator lamp indicates the operation status of function. (ON: Non-operational status, OFF: Standby status)
- VDC function
  NOTE:
  Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) control operates.
- TCS function
• VDC OFF indicator lamp turns OFF (standby status) when the engine is started again after it is stopped once while VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON (non-operational status).

SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000011152882



System Description

INFOID:0000000011152883

- The system switches fluid pressure of each brake caliper to increase, to hold or to decrease according to signals from control unit in ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). This control system is applied to VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, hill start assist function and hill descent control function.
- Fail-safe function is available for each function and is activated by each function when system malfunction occurs.

INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

VDC function, TCS function, ABS function and EBD function

Component	Signal description
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via communication line*1: • Yaw rate signal • Side G sensor signal • Decel G sensor signal
ECM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Accelerator pedal position signal • Engine speed signal Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Target throttle position signal
TCM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Shift position signal

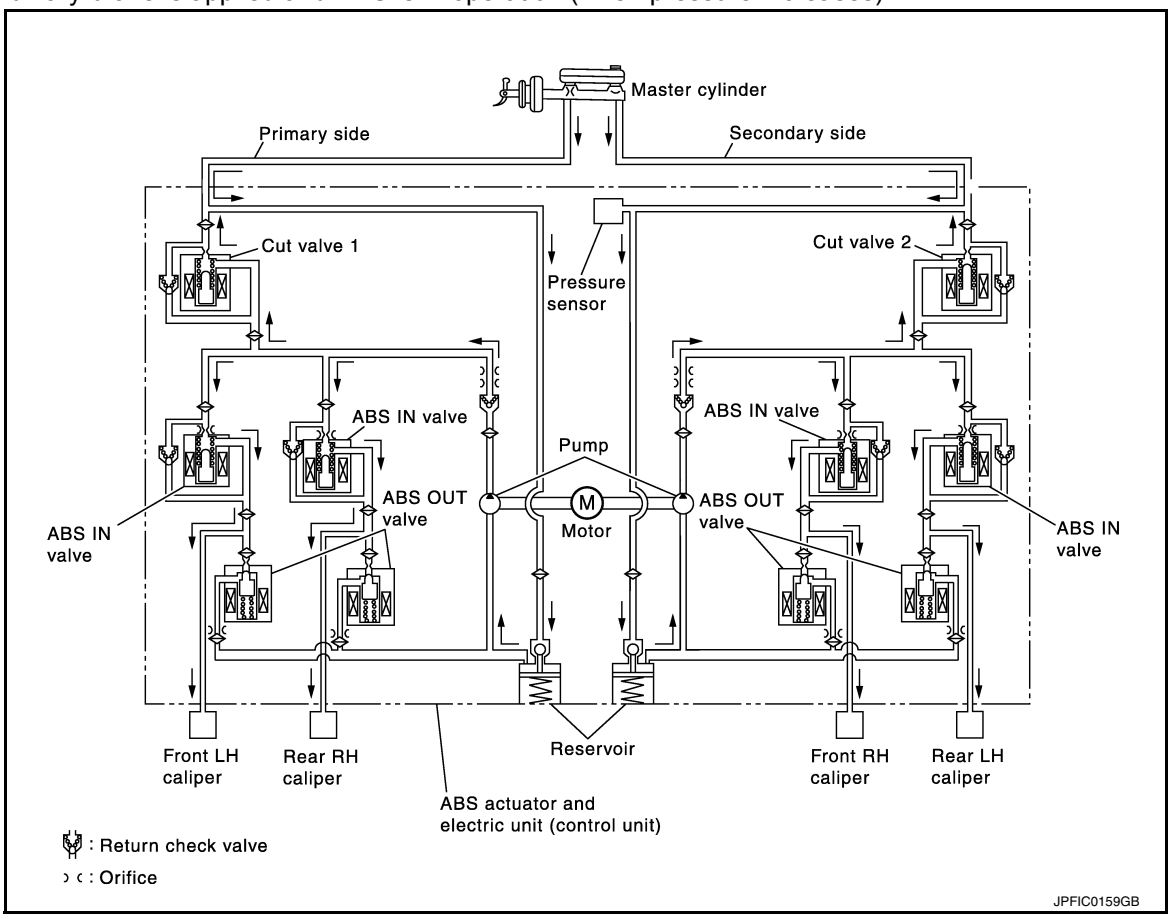
Component	Signal description
Steering angle sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication. • Steering angle sensor signal
Combination meter	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Brake fluid level switch signal • Parking brake switch signal Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • ABS warning lamp signal • Brake warning lamp signal • VDC warning lamp signal • VDC OFF indicator lamp • Hill descent control indicator lamp

*1: Communication line between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

VALVE OPERATION (ABS AND EBD)

Each valve is operated and fluid pressure of brake caliper is controlled.

When ordinary brake is applied and ABS is in operation (when pressure increases).



Name	Not activated	When Pressure Increases
Cut valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Cut valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Each caliper (fluid pressure)	—	Pressure increases

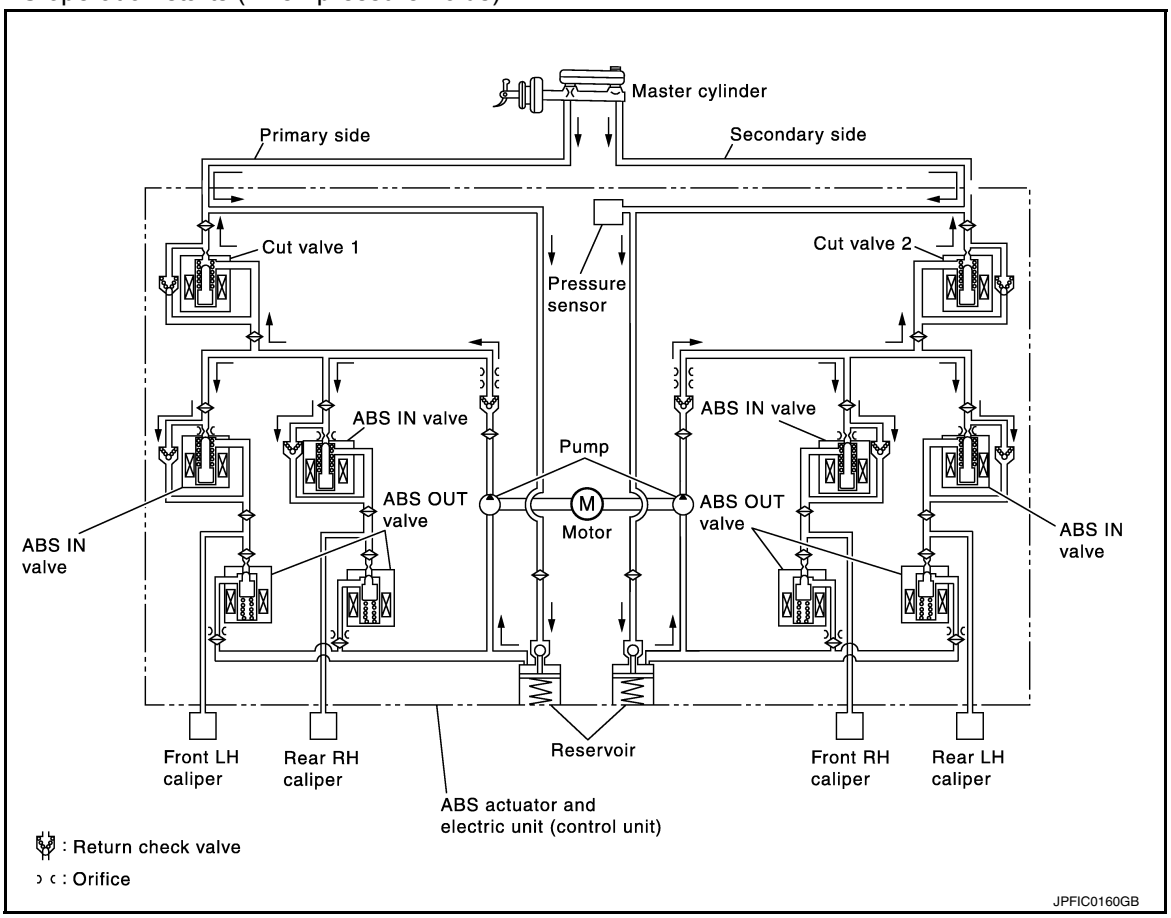
When front RH wheel caliper pressure increases
- Motor is activated. Brake fluid is pressurized by pump and is sent to secondary line through cut valve 2. At the same time, pressurized brake fluid is supplied to front RH caliper through ABS IN valve.

When front LH wheel caliper pressure increases
- Motor is activated. Brake fluid is pressurized by pump and is sent to primary line through cut valve 1. At the same time, pressurized brake fluid is supplied to front LH wheel caliper through ABS IN valve.

When rear RH wheel caliper pressure increases
- Motor is activated. Brake fluid is pressurized by pump and is sent to primary line through cut valve 1. At the same time, pressurized brake fluid is supplied to rear RH wheel caliper through ABS IN valve.

When rear LH wheel caliper pressure increases
- Motor is activated. Brake fluid is pressurized by pump and is sent to secondary line through cut valve 2. At the same time, pressurized brake fluid is supplied to rear LH wheel caliper through ABS IN valve.

When ABS operation starts (when pressure holds)



Name	Not activated	When pressure holds
Cut valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Cut valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is supplied (close)
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Each caliper (fluid pressure)	—	Pressure holds

When front RH wheel caliper pressure holds
- Motor is activated. Brake fluid is pressurized by pump and is sent to secondary line through cut valve 2. At the same time, because ABS IN valve and ABS OUT valve are closed, fluid pressure holds.

When front LH wheel caliper pressure holds

- Motor is activated. Brake fluid is pressurized by pump and is sent to primary line through cut valve 1. At the same time, because ABS IN valve and ABS OUT valve are closed, fluid pressure holds.

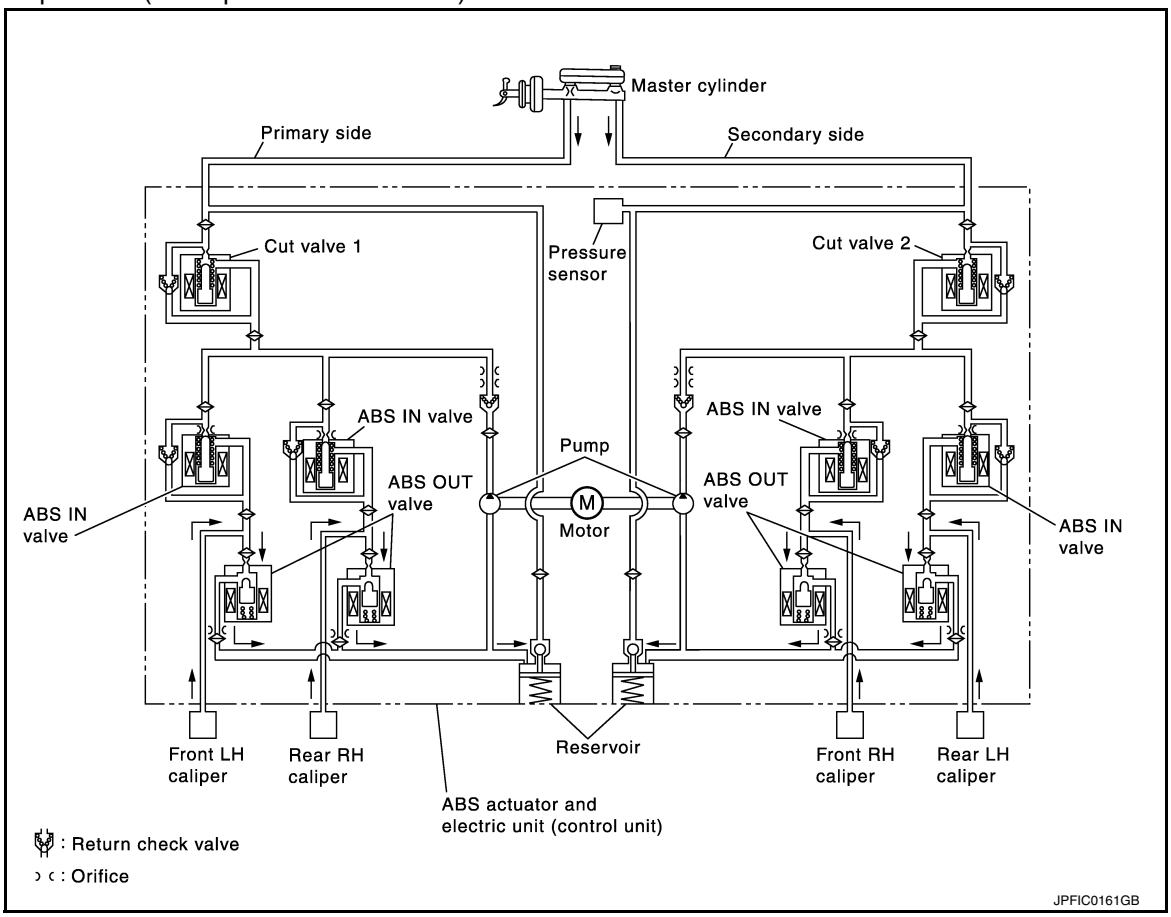
When rear RH wheel caliper pressure holds

- Motor is activated. Brake fluid is pressurized by pump and is sent to primary line through cut valve 1. At the same time, because ABS IN valve and ABS OUT valve are closed, fluid pressure holds.

When rear LH wheel caliper pressure holds

- Motor is activated. Brake fluid is pressurized by pump and is sent to secondary line through cut valve 2. At the same time, because ABS IN valve and ABS OUT valve are closed, fluid pressure holds.

ABS is in operation (when pressure decreases)



Name	Not activated	When pressure decreases
Cut valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Cut valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is supplied (close)
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is supplied (open)
Each caliper (fluid pressure)	—	Pressure decreases

When front RH wheel caliper pressure decreases

- Being supplied to reservoir through ABS OUT valve, the fluid pressure of brake caliper is decreased.

When front LH wheel caliper pressure decreases

- Being supplied to reservoir through ABS OUT valve, the fluid pressure of brake caliper is decreased.

When rear RH wheel caliper pressure decreases

- Being supplied to reservoir through ABS OUT valve, the fluid pressure of brake caliper is decreased.

When rear LH wheel caliper pressure decreases

- Being supplied to reservoir through ABS OUT valve, the fluid pressure of brake caliper is decreased.

Component Parts and Function

Component	FUNCTION
Reservoir	Temporarily reserves the brake fluid drained from brake caliper, so that pressure efficiently decreases when decreasing pressure of brake caliper.
Pump	Returns the brake fluid reserved in reservoir to master cylinder by reducing pressure.
Motor	Drives the pump according to signals from control unit.
ABS IN valve	Switches the fluid pressure line to increase or hold according to signals from control unit.
ABS OUT valve	Switches the fluid pressure line to increase, hold or decrease according to signals from control unit.
Return check valve	Returns the brake fluid from brake caliper to master cylinder by bypassing orifice of each valve when brake is released.
Cut valve 1 Cut valve 2	Performs the duty control of fluid pressure increased by pump according to signals from control unit.
Pressure Sensor	Detects the brake pedal operation amount.

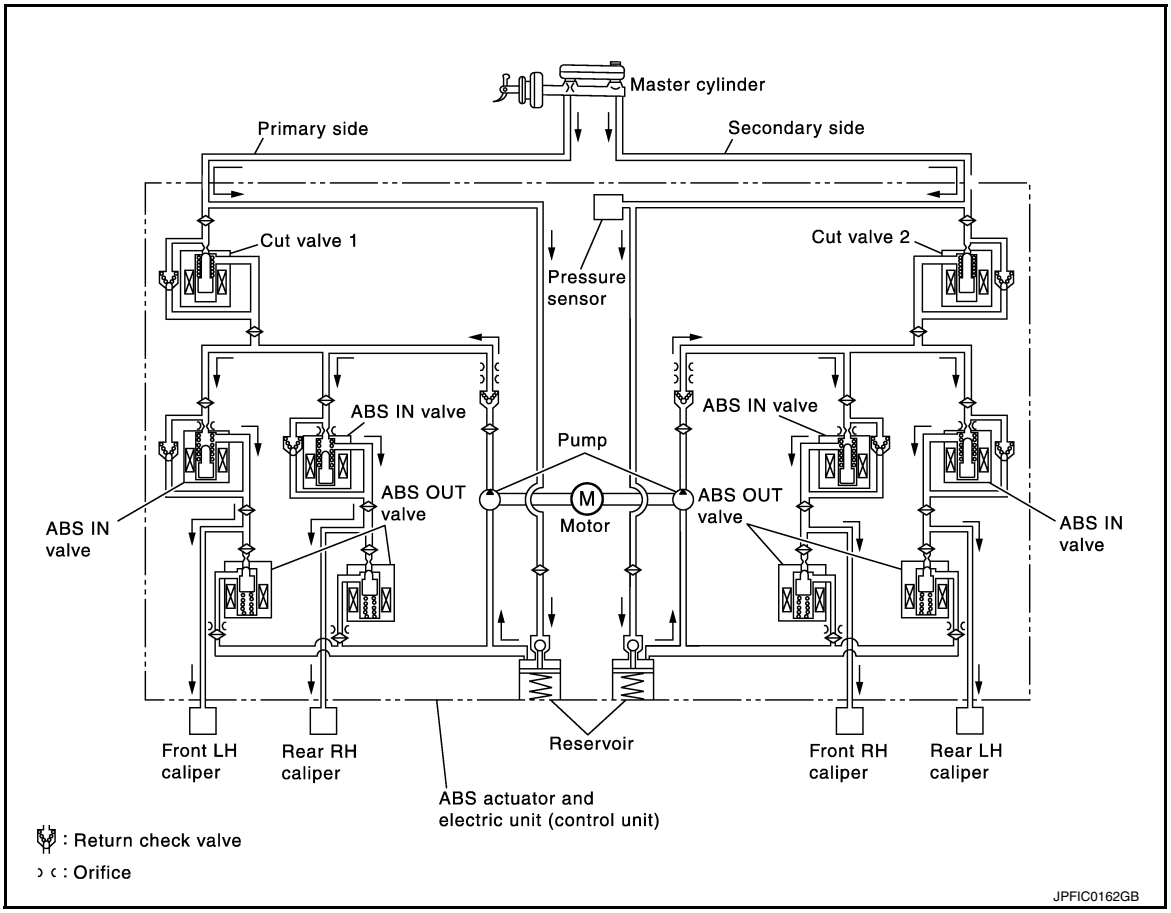
VALVE OPERATION (OTHER THAN ABS AND EBD)

Each valve is operated and fluid pressure of brake caliper is controlled.

NOTE:

There is no operation to hold and increase pressure for functions other than ABS and EBD.

When Pressure Increases



Name	Not activated	When Pressure Increases
Cut valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Wheel other than the one that the pressure is to be increased: Power supply is not supplied (open) Only wheel that the pressure is to be increased: Power supply is supplied (close)
Cut valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Wheel other than the one that the pressure is to be increased: Power supply is not supplied (open) Only wheel that the pressure is to be increased: Power supply is supplied (close)
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Only wheel that the pressure is to be increased: Power supply is not supplied (open) Wheel other than the one that the pressure is to be increased: Power supply is supplied (close)
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is not supplied (close)
Each caliper (fluid pressure)	—	Pressure increases

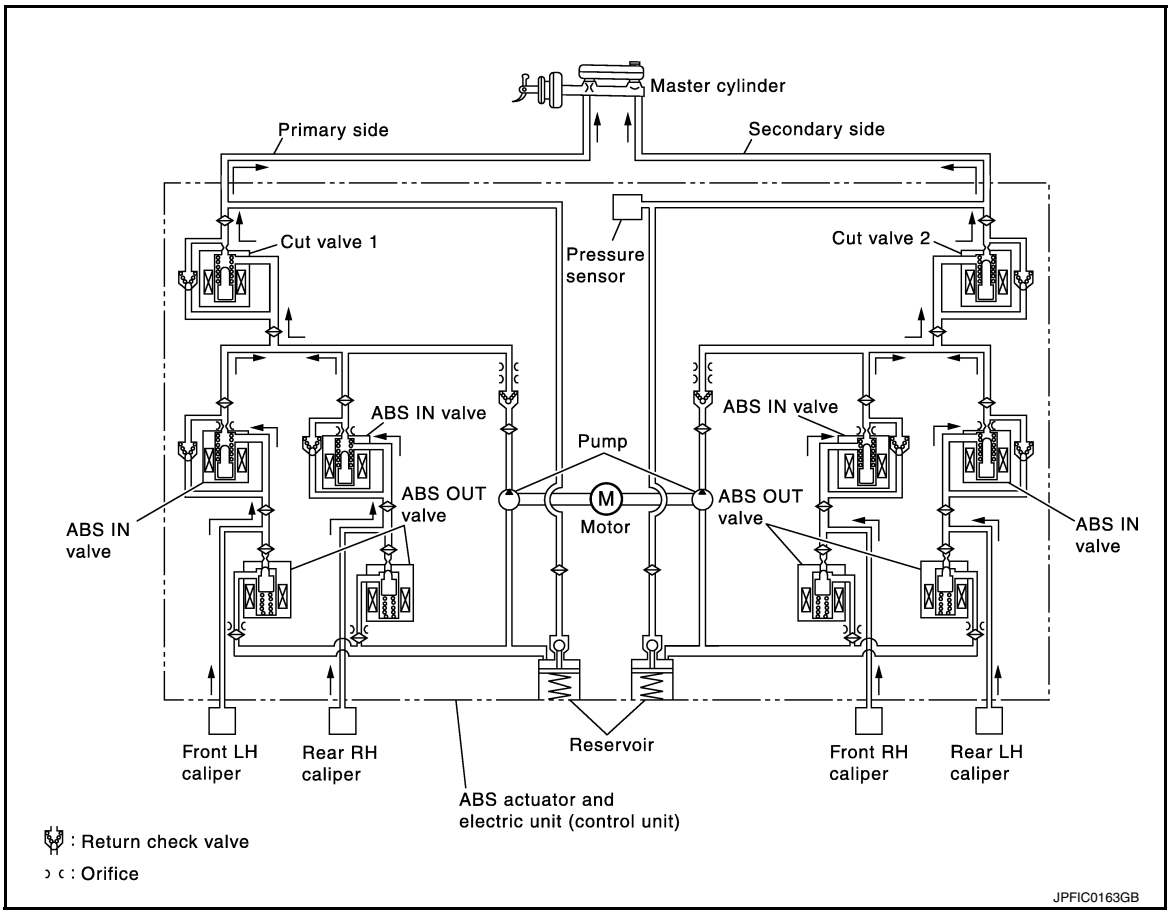
When front RH wheel caliper pressure increases
- Motor is activated. Brake fluid from pump is supplied to front RH wheel caliper through ABS IN valve. For other wheel, ABS IN valve is closed and brakes fluid is not supplied to caliper.

When front LH wheel caliper pressure increases
- Motor is activated. Brake fluid from pump is supplied to front LH wheel caliper through ABS IN valve. For other wheel, ABS IN valve is closed and brakes fluid is not supplied to caliper.

When rear RH wheel caliper pressure increases
- Motor is activated. Brake fluid from pump is supplied to front RH wheel caliper through ABS IN valve. For other wheel, ABS IN valve is closed and brakes fluid is not supplied to caliper.

When rear LH wheel caliper pressure increases
- Motor is activated. Brake fluid from pump is supplied to front LH wheel caliper through ABS IN valve. For other wheel, ABS IN valve is closed and brakes fluid is not supplied to caliper.

Released



Name	Not activated	When pressure decreases
Cut valve 1	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
Cut valve 2	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
ABS IN valve	Power supply is not supplied (open)	Power supply is not supplied (open)
ABS OUT valve	Power supply is not supplied (close)	Power supply is supplied (open)
Each caliper (fluid pressure)	—	Pressure decreases

When front RH wheel caliper pressure decreases
- Being returned to master cylinder through ABS IN valve, fluid pressure of brake caliper is decreased.

When front LH wheel caliper pressure decreases
- Being returned to master cylinder through ABS IN valve, fluid pressure of brake caliper is decreased.

When rear RH wheel caliper pressure decreases
- Being returned to master cylinder through ABS IN valve, fluid pressure of brake caliper is decreased.

When rear LH wheel caliper pressure decreases
- Being returned to master cylinder through ABS IN valve, fluid pressure of brake caliper is decreased.

Component Parts and Function

Component	Function
Reservoir	Temporarily reserves the brake fluid drained from brake caliper so that pressure efficiently decreases when decreasing pressure of brake caliper.
Pump	Returns the brake fluid reserved in reservoir to master cylinder by reducing pressure.
Motor	Drives the pump according to signals from control unit.
ABS IN valve	Switches the fluid pressure line to increase or hold according to signals from control unit.

Component	Function
ABS OUT valve	Switches the fluid pressure line to increase, hold or decrease according to signals from control unit.
Return check valve	Returns the brake fluid from brake caliper to master cylinder by bypassing orifice of each valve when brake is released.
Cut valve 1 Cut valve 2	Performs the duty control of fluid pressure increased by pump according to signals from control unit.
Pressure Sensor	Detects the brake pedal operation amount.

CONDITIONS FOR TURNING ON THE WARNING LAMP

ABS Warning Lamp
- Turns ON at the same time as VDC warning lamp when either ABS function or EBD function is malfunctioning.
- Turns ON when ignition switch turns ON and turns OFF when the system is normal, for bulb check purposes.

Condition (status)	ABS warning lamp
Ignition switch OFF	OFF
For approx. 1 second after the ignition switch is turned ON	ON
Approx. 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON (when the system is in normal operation)	OFF
ABS function is malfunctioning	ON
EBD function is malfunctioning	ON

Brake Warning Lamp
- Turns ON at the same time as ABS warning lamp and VDC warning lamp when EBD function is malfunctioning.
- Turns ON when ignition switch turns ON and turns OFF when the system is normal for bulb check purposes.

Condition (status)	Brake warning lamp
Ignition switch OFF	OFF
For approx. 1 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON	ON
Approx. 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON (when the system is in normal operation)	OFF
After engine starts	OFF
When parking brake operates (parking brake switch ON)	ON
When brake booster vacuum decreases	ON
When vacuum sensor is malfunctioning	ON
When brake fluid is less than the specified level (brake fluid level switch ON)	ON
ABS function is malfunctioning	OFF
EBD function is malfunctioning	ON

VDC Warning Lamp
- Turns ON when either VDC function, TCS function, ABS function or EBD function is malfunctioning.
- Turns ON when ignition switch turns ON and turns OFF when the system is normal for bulb check purposes.

Condition (status)	VDC warning lamp
Ignition switch OFF	OFF
For approx. 1 second after the ignition switch is turned ON	ON
Approx. 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON (when the system is in normal operation)	OFF
VDC function is malfunctioning	ON
TCS function is malfunctioning	ON

Condition (status)	VDC warning lamp
ABS function is malfunctioning	ON
EBD function is malfunctioning	ON
VDC function is operating	Blinking
TCS function is operating	Blinking

CONDITIONS FOR TURNING ON THE INDICATOR LAMP

VDC OFF indicator lamp
- Turns ON when VDC function and TCS function are switched to non-operational status (OFF) by VDC OFF switch.
- Turns ON when ignition switch turns ON and turns OFF when the system is normal for bulb check purposes.

Condition (status)	VDC OFF indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	OFF
For approx. 1 second after the ignition switch is turned ON	ON
Approx. 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON (when the system is in normal operation)	OFF
When VDC OFF switch is ON (VDC function and TCS function are OFF)	ON

Hill descent control indicator lamp
- Turns ON when hill descent control function is switched to operational status (ON) by hill descent control switch.
- Turns ON when ignition switch turns ON and turns OFF when the system is normal for bulb check purposes.

Condition (status)	Hill descent control indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	OFF
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	ON
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	OFF
Hill descent control function is malfunctioning	OFF

Fail-Safe

INFOID:0000000011152884

VDC FUNCTION, TCS FUNCTION and hill start assist FUNCTION

VDC warning lamp in combination meter turns ON when a malfunction occurs in system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function and hill start assist function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function and hill start assist function. However, ABS function and EBD function are operated normally.

ABS FUNCTION

ABS warning lamp and VDC warning lamp in combination meter turn ON when a malfunction occurs in system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function and hill start assist function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, ABS function and hill start assist function. However, EBD function is operated normally.

NOTE:

ABS self-diagnosis sound may be heard the same as in the normal condition because self-diagnosis is performed when ignition switch turns ON and when vehicle initially starts.

EBD FUNCTION

ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp in combination meter turn ON when a malfunction occurs in system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function and hill start assist function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function and hill start assist function.

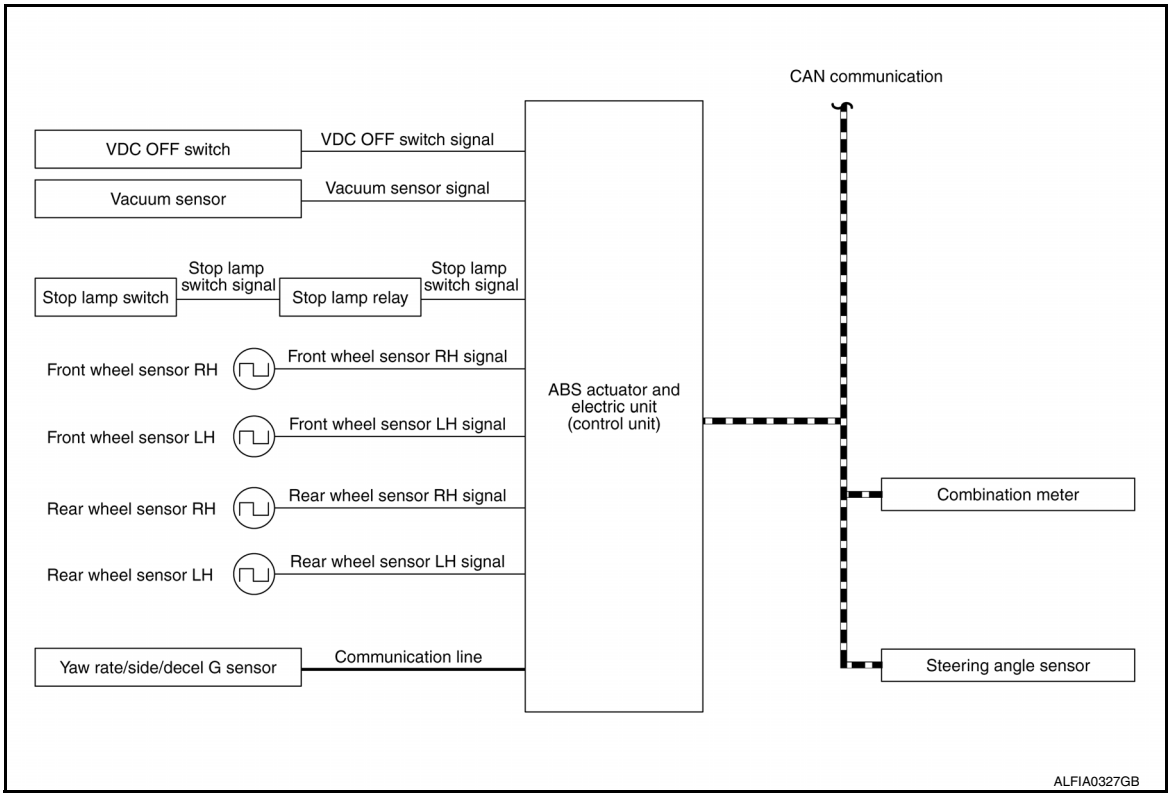
DTC	Malfunction detected condition	Fail-safe condition
C1101	When an open circuit is detected in rear RH wheel sensor circuit.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • ABS function • EBD function (only when both 2 rear wheels are malfunctioning) • hill start assist function
C1102	When an open circuit is detected in rear LH wheel sensor circuit.	
C1103	When an open circuit is detected in front RH wheel sensor circuit.	
C1104	When an open circuit is detected in front LH wheel sensor circuit.	
C1105	• When power supply voltage of rear RH wheel sensor is low. • When distance between rear RH wheel sensor and rear RH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of rear RH wheel sensor or rear RH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	
C1106	• When power supply voltage of rear LH wheel sensor is low. • When distance between rear LH wheel sensor and rear LH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of rear LH wheel sensor or rear LH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	
C1107	• When power supply voltage of front RH wheel sensor is low. • When distance between front RH wheel sensor and front RH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of front RH wheel sensor or front RH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	
C1108	• When power supply voltage of front LH wheel sensor is low. • When distance between front LH wheel sensor and front LH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of front LH wheel sensor or front LH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	
C1109	• When ignition voltage is 10 V or less. • When ignition voltage is 16 V or more.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • ABS function • EBD function • hill start assist function
C1111	When a malfunction is detected in motor or motor relay.	
C1115	When difference in wheel speed between any wheel and others is detected during the vehicle is driven, because of installation of other tires than specified.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • ABS function • hill start assist function
C1116	When stop lamp switch signal is not input when brake pedal operates.	
C1120	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS IN valve.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • ABS function • EBD function • hill start assist function
C1121	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS OUT valve.	
C1122	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS IN valve.	
C1123	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS OUT valve.	
C1124	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS IN valve.	
C1125	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS OUT valve.	
C1126	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS IN valve.	
C1127	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS OUT valve.	
C1130	When a malfunction is detected in ECM system.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • hill start assist function

DTC	Malfunction detected condition	Fail-safe condition
C1140	When a malfunction is detected in actuator relay.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • ABS function • EBD function • hill start assist function
C1142	When a malfunction is detected in pressure sensor.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • hill start assist function
C1143	When a malfunction is detected in steering angle sensor.	
C1144	When neutral position adjustment of steering angle sensor is not complete.	
C1145	When a malfunction is detected in yaw rate signal.	
C1146	When a malfunction is detected in side/decel G signal.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • ABS function • hill start assist function
C1155	When brake fluid level low signal is detected.	
C1160	When calibration of yaw rate/side/decel G sensor is not complete.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • hill start assist function
C1164	When a malfunction is detected in cut valve 1.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • ABS function • EBD function • hill start assist function
C1165	When a malfunction is detected in cut valve 2.	
C1170	When the information in ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is not the same.	
C1197	When a malfunction is detected in vacuum sensor.	Electrical vacuum assistance of brake booster is suspended.
C1198	• When an open circuit is detected in vacuum sensor circuit. • When a short circuit is detected in vacuum sensor circuit. • When a malfunction is detected in vacuum sensor noise.	
C1199	When brake booster vacuum is approx. 0 kPa (0 mmHg) during engine running.	—
C119A	When a malfunction is detected in supply power voltage of vacuum sensor.	Electrical vacuum assistance of brake booster is suspended.
U1000	When CAN communication signal is not continuously received for 2 seconds or more.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • hill start assist function

VDC FUNCTION

VDC FUNCTION : System Diagram

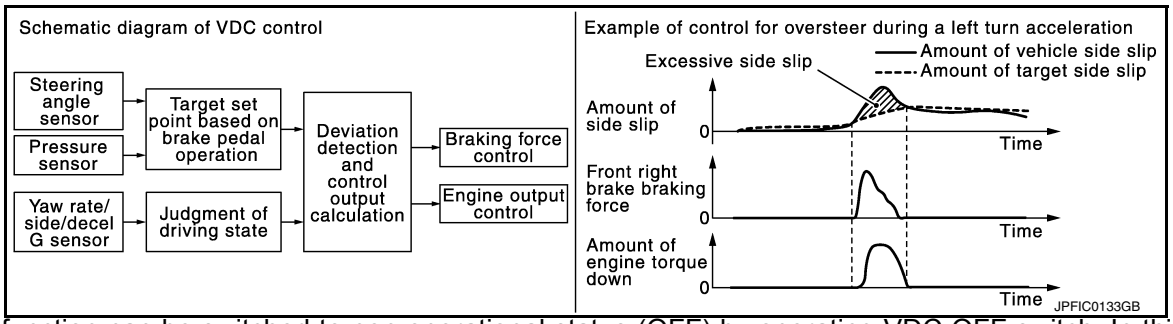
INFOID:0000000011152885



VDC FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:0000000011152886

- Side slip or tail slip may occur while driving on a slippery road or during intended urgent evasive driving. VDC function detects side slip status using each sensor when side slip or tail slip is about to occur and improves vehicle stability by brake control and engine output control during driving.
- In addition to ABS function, EBD function and TCS function, target side slip amount is calculated according to steering operation amount from steering angle sensor and brake operation amount from brake pressure sensor. By comparing this information with vehicle side slip amount that is calculated from information from yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and wheel sensor, vehicle driving conditions (conditions of understeer or oversteer) are judged and vehicle stability is improved by brake force control on all 4 wheels and engine output control.



- VDC function can be switched to non-operational status (OFF) by operating VDC OFF switch. In this case, VDC OFF indicator lamp turns ON.
- Control unit portion automatically improves driving stability by performing brake force control as well as engine output control by transmitting drive signal to actuator portion according to difference between target side slip amount and vehicle side slip amount
- VDC warning lamp blinks while VDC function is in operation and indicates to the driver that the function is in operation.
- VDC function has brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function. LH and RH driving wheel spin is always monitored. If necessary, appropriate brake force is independently applied to LH or RH driving wheel so that one-sided wheel spin is avoided and traction is maintained. Mainly starting ability is improved. [Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function operates while VDC function is in non-operational status (OFF) by VDC OFF

switch.] VDC warning lamp turns ON when Brake limited slip differential (BLSD) function is in operation. Noises and vibration may be generated due to brake operation. This is not a malfunction.
- CONSULT can be used to diagnose the system.
- Fail-safe function is adopted. When a malfunction occurs in VDC function, the control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function and hill start assist function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function and hill start assist function. However, ABS function and EBD function are operated normally. Refer to BRC-151, "Fail-Safe".

NOTE:
VDC has the characteristic as described here. This is not a device that helps reckless driving.

INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

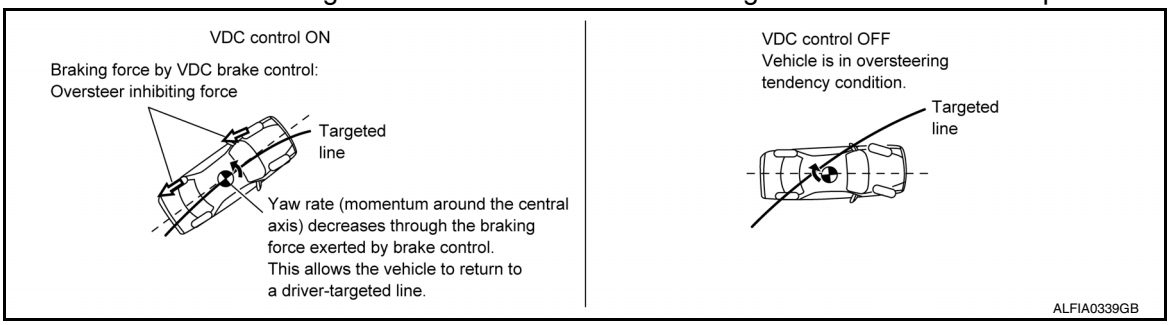
Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

Component	Signal description
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via communication line*1: • Yaw rate signal • Side G sensor signal • Decel G sensor signal
ECM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Acceleration pedal position signal • Engine speed signal Mainly receives the following signal from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Target throttle position signal
TCM	Mainly transmits the following signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Shift position signal
Steering angle sensor	Mainly transmits the following signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Steering angle sensor signal
Combination meter	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Brake fluid level switch signal • Parking brake switch signal Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • VDC warning lamp signal • VDC OFF indicator lamp signal

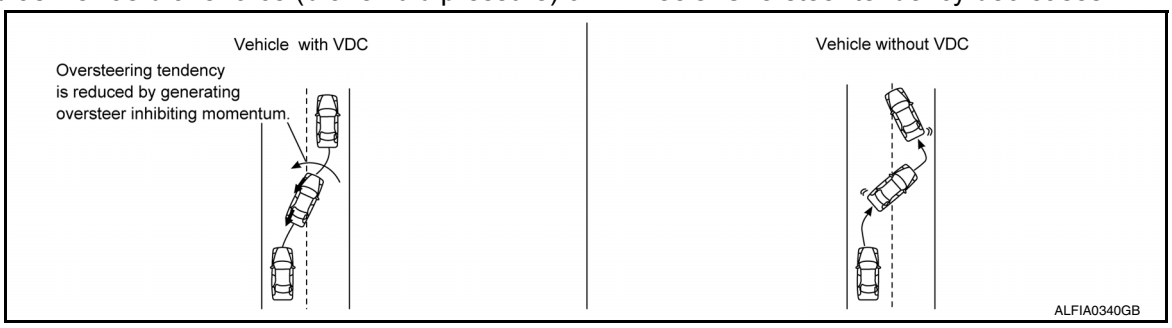
*1: Communication line between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

OPERATION CHARACTERISTICS

VDC Function That Prevents Oversteer Tendency
- During a cornering, brake force (brake fluid pressure) is applied on front wheel and rear wheel on the outer side of turn. Momentum directing towards the outer side of turn is generated. Oversteer is prevented.

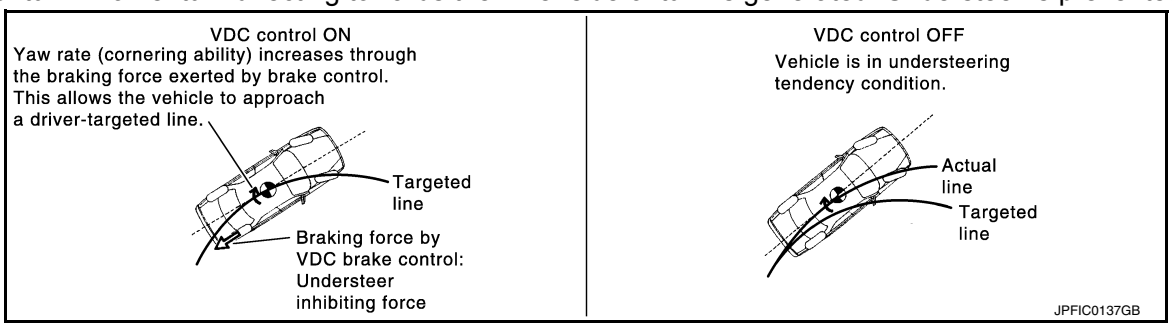


- Changing driving lane on a slippery road, when oversteer tendency is judged large, engine output is controlled as well as brake force (brake fluid pressure) of 4 wheels. Oversteer tendency decreases.

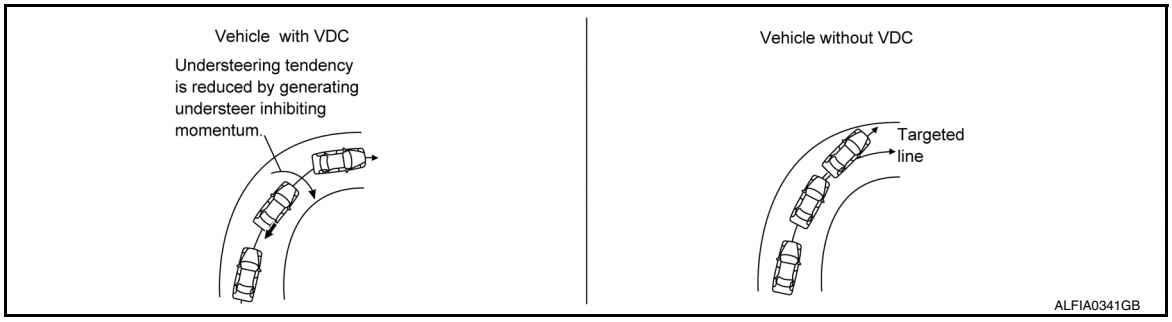


VDC Function That Prevents Understeer Tendency

- During a cornering, brake force (brake fluid pressure) is applied on front wheel and rear wheel on the inner side of turn. Momentum directing towards the inner side of turn is generated. Understeer is prevented.



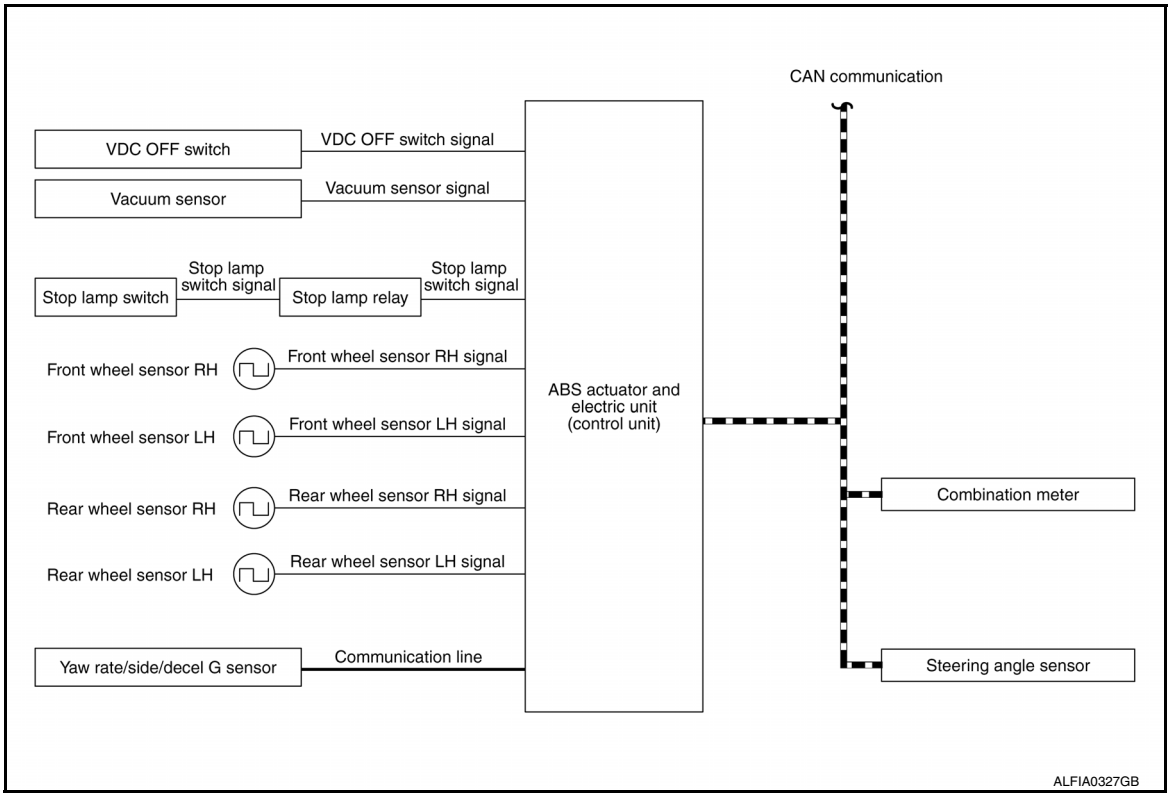
- Applying braking during cornering on a slippery road, when understeer tendency is judged large, engine output is controlled as well as brake force (brake fluid pressure) of four wheels. Understeer tendency decreases.



TCS FUNCTION

TCS FUNCTION : System Diagram

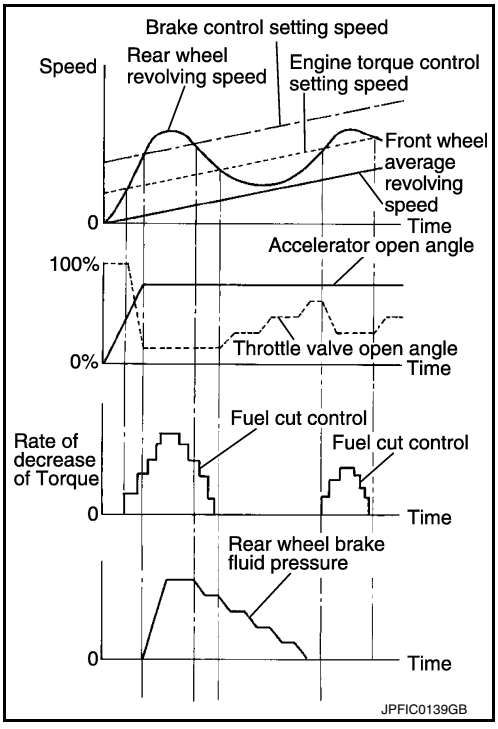
INFOID:0000000011152887



TCS FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:0000000011152888

- Wheel spin status of drive wheel is detected by wheel sensor of 4 wheels. Engine output and transmission shift status is controlled so that slip rate of drive wheels is at an appropriate level. When wheel spin occurs on drive wheel, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) perform brake force control of LH and RH drive wheels (apply brake force by increasing brake fluid pressure of drive wheel) and decrease engine torque by engine torque control. Wheel spin amount decreases. Engine torque is controlled to appropriate level.
- TCS function can be switched to non-operational status (OFF) by operating VDC OFF switch. In this case, VDC OFF indicator lamp turns ON.
- VDC warning lamp blinks while TCS function is in operation and indicates to the driver that the function is in operation.
- CONSULT can be used to diagnose the system.
- Fail-safe function is adopted. When a malfunction occurs in TCS function, the control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, and hill start assist function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function and hill start assist function. However, ABS function and EBD function are operated normally. Refer to BRC-151, "Fail-Safe".



INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

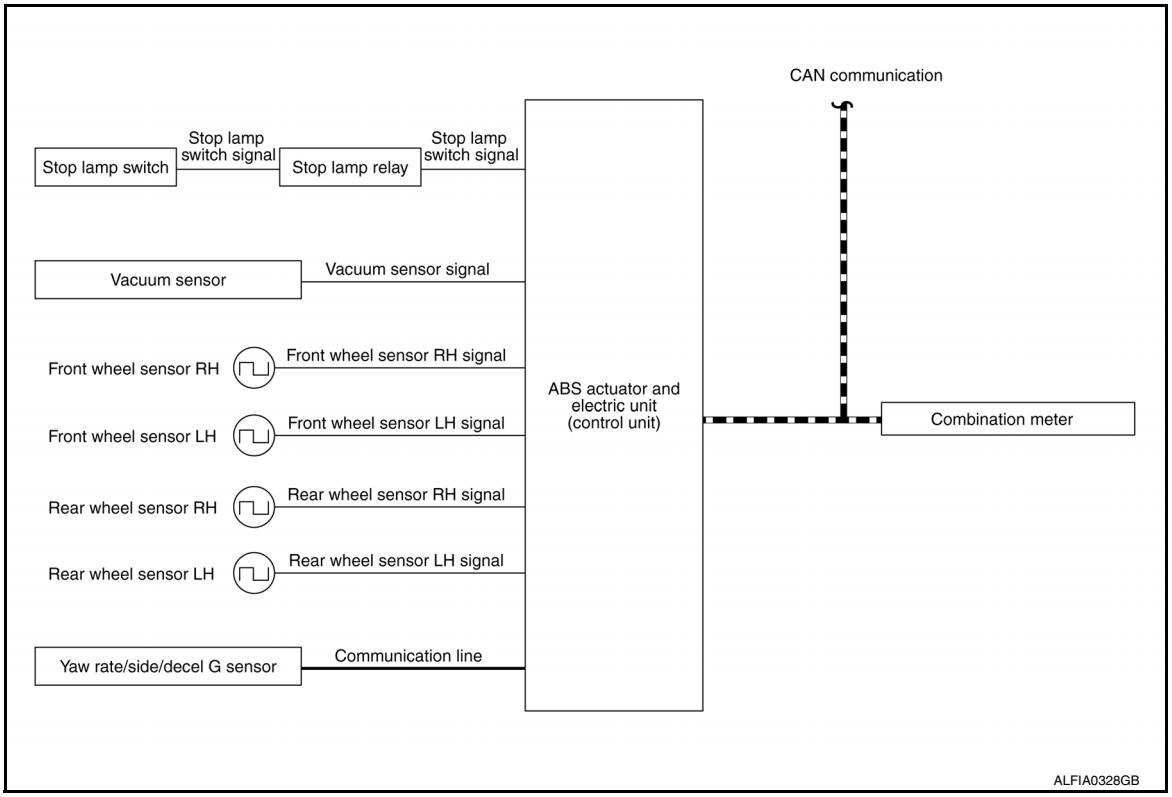
Component	Signal description
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via communication line*1: • Yaw rate signal • Side G sensor signal • Decel G sensor signal
ECM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Accelerator pedal position signal • Engine speed signal Mainly receives the following signal from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Target throttle position signal
TCM	Mainly transmits the following signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Shift position signal
Steering angle sensor	Mainly transmits the following signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Steering angle sensor signal
Combination meter	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Brake fluid level switch signal • Parking brake switch signal Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • VDC warning lamp signal • VDC OFF indicator lamp signal

*1: Communication line between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

ABS FUNCTION

ABS FUNCTION : System Diagram

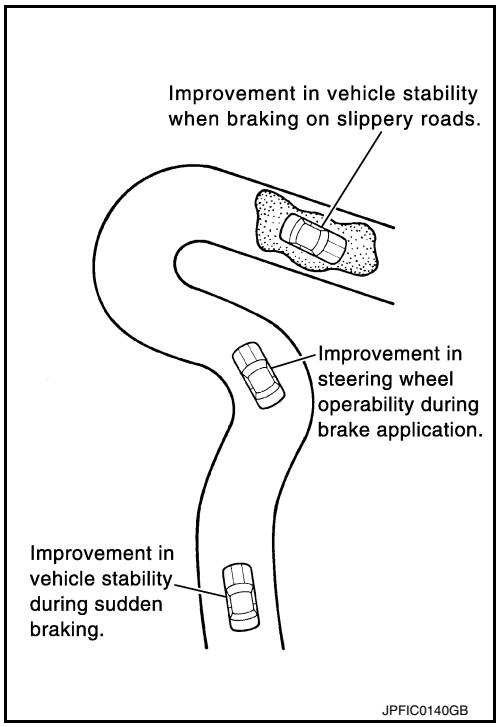
INFOID:0000000011152889



ABS FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:0000000011152890

- By preventing wheel lock through brake force (brake fluid pressure) control that is electronically controlled by detecting wheel speed during braking, stability during emergency braking is improved so that obstacles can be avoided by steering operation.
- During braking, control unit calculates wheel speed and pseudo-vehicle speed, and transmits pressure increase, hold or decrease signals to actuator portion according to wheel slip status.
- The following effects are obtained by preventing wheel lock during braking.
  - Vehicle tail slip is prevented during braking when driving straight.
  - Understeer and oversteer tendencies are moderated during braking driving on a corner.
  - Obstacles may be easily bypassed by steering operation during braking.
- CONSULT can be used to diagnose the system diagnosis.
- Fail-safe function is adopted. When a malfunction occurs in ABS function, the control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function and hill start assist function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, ABS function and hill start assist function. However, EBD function is operated normally. Refer to BRC-151, "Fail-Safe".



NOTE:

- ABS has the characteristic as described here. This is not the device that helps reckless driving.
- To stop vehicle efficiently, ABS does not operate and ordinary brake operates at low speed [approx. 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less but differs subject to road conditions].
- Self-diagnosis is performed immediately after when engine starts and when vehicle initially is driven [by vehicle speed approx. 15 km/h (9 MPH)]. Motor sounds are generated during self-diagnosis. In addition, brake pedal may feel heavy when depressing brake pedal lightly. These symptoms are not malfunctions.

INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

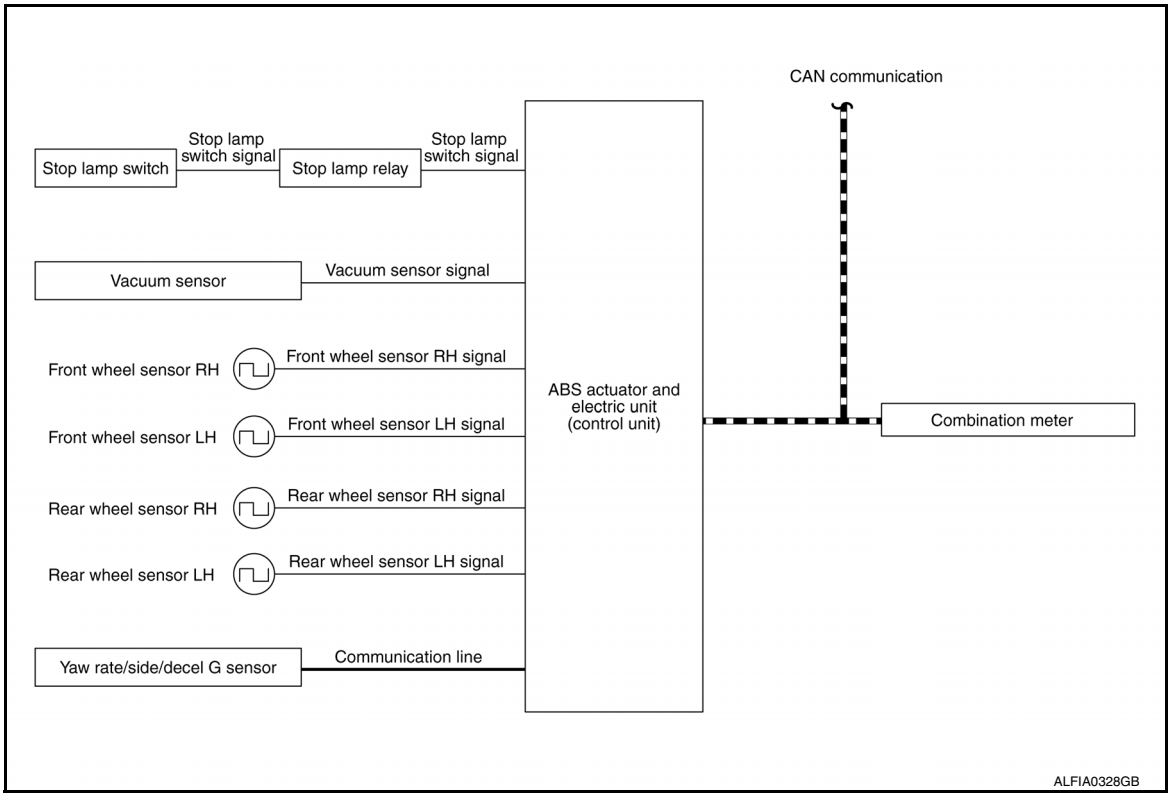
Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

Component	Signal description
Steering angle sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Steering angle sensor signal
Combination meter	Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • ABS warning lamp signal • VDC warning lamp signal

EBD FUNCTION

EBD FUNCTION : System Diagram

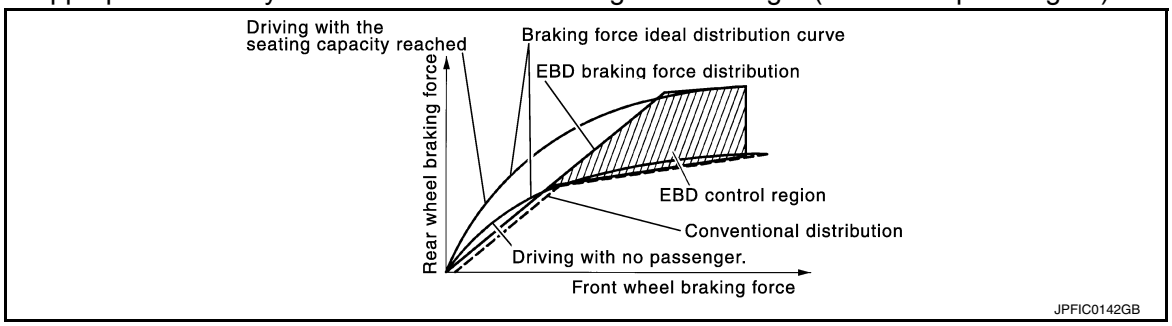
INFOID:0000000011152891



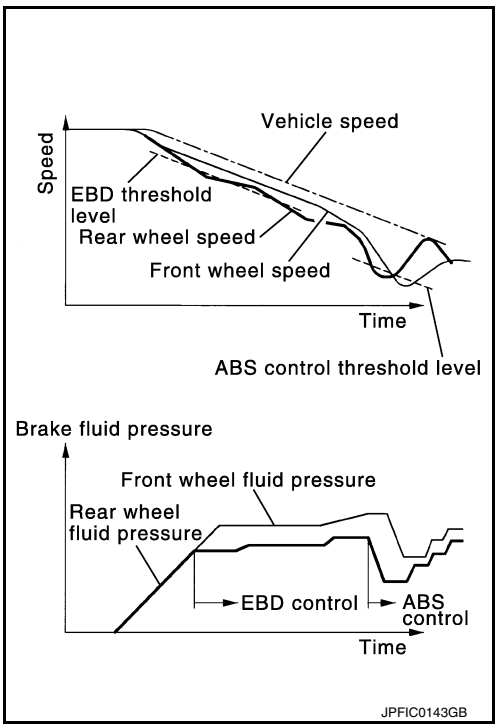
EBD FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:0000000011152892

- By preventing rear wheel slip increase through rear wheel brake force (brake fluid pressure) control that is electronically controlled when slight skip on front and rear wheels are detected during braking, stability during braking is improved.
- EBD function is expanded and developed from conventional ABS function and corrects rear wheel brake force to appropriate level by electronic control according to load weight (number of passengers).



- During braking, control unit portion compares slight slip on front and rear wheels by wheel speed sensor signal, transmits drive signal to actuator portion when rear wheel slip exceeds front wheel slip for the specified value or more, and controls rear wheel brake force (brake fluid pressure) so that increase of rear wheel slip is prevented and slips on front wheel and rear wheel are nearly equalized. ABS control is applied when slip on each wheel increases and wheel speed is the threshold value of ABS control or less.
- CONSULT can be used to diagnose the system.
- Fail-safe function is adopted. When a malfunction occurs in EBD function, the control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function and hill start assist function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function and hill start assist function. Refer to BRC-151, "Fail-Safe".



INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

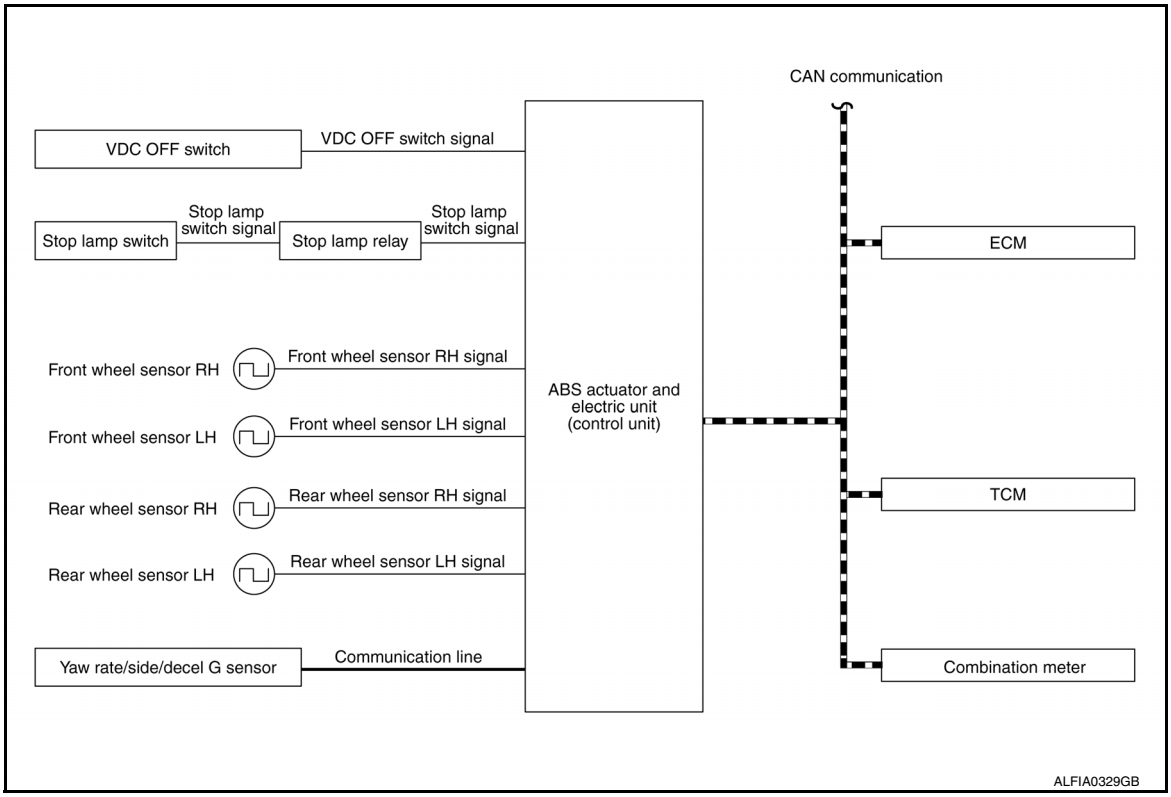
Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

Component	Signal description
Combination meter	Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Brake warning lamp signal • ABS warning lamp signal • VDC warning lamp signal

Hill start assist FUNCTION

Hill start assist FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:0000000011152893



Hill start assist FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:0000000011152894

- This function maintains brake fluid pressure so that the vehicle does not move backwards, even if brake pedal is released to depress accelerator pedal to start the vehicle, while it is stopped on an uphill slope by depressing brake pedal.
- This function operates when the vehicle is in stop status on an uphill slope of slope ratio 10% or more and selector lever is in any position other than P (Park) or N (Neutral).
- Hill start assist function is only for the start aid. It maintains the brake fluid pressure for approx. 2 seconds after releasing the brake pedal, and then decreases the pressure gradually. If the vehicle starts by accelerator operation, the brake is released automatically and a smooth start is performed.
- Fail-safe function is adopted. When a malfunction occurs in hill start assist function, the control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function and hill start assist function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function and hill start assist function. However, ABS function and EBD function are operated normally. Refer to BRC-151, "Fail-Safe".

INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

Component	Signal description
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via communication line *: • Yaw rate signal • Side G sensor signal • Decel G sensor signal
ECM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Accelerator pedal position signal • Engine speed signal Mainly receives the following signal from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Target throttle position signal

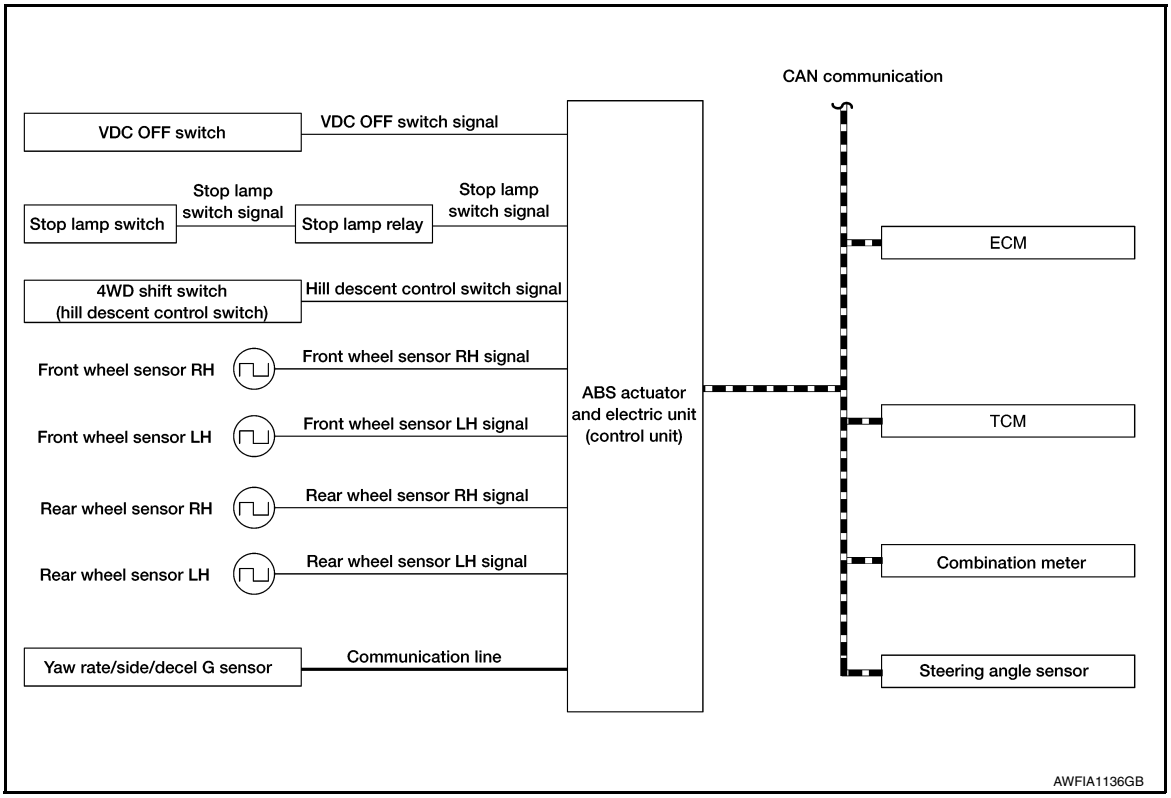
Component	Signal description
TCM	Mainly transmits the following signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Shift position signal
Combination meter	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Brake fluid level switch signal • Parking brake switch signal Mainly receives the following signals from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • VDC warning lamp signal • VDC OFF indicator lamp signal

*: Communication line between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

hill descent control (Downhill Drive Support) FUNCTION

hill descent control (Downhill Drive Support) FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:0000000011653680



hill descent control (Downhill Drive Support) FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:0000000011653681

- The hill descent control system will help maintain vehicle speed when driving under 25 km/h (15 MPH) on steeper downhill grades. Hill descent control will provide braking allowing the driver to concentrate on steering while reducing the burden of brake and accelerator operation.
- To operate the system, set the 4WD switch to 4WD LOCK and push the hill descent control switch. The hill descent control indicator in the combination meter will turn on. While hill descent control is operating, the stop/tail lamps will illuminate.
- If the accelerator or brake pedal is depressed while the hill descent control system is on, the system will stop operating.
- During hill descent control operation, a mechanical noise may be heard. This is normal.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT is available.

INPUT SIGNAL AND OUTPUT SIGNAL

Major signal transmission between each unit via communication lines is shown in the following table.

Component	Signal description
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via communication line *: • Yaw rate signal • Side G sensor signal • Decel G sensor signal
ECM	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Accelerator pedal position signal • Engine speed signal Mainly receives the following signal from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Target throttle position signal
TCM	Mainly transmits the following signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Shift position signal
Steering angle sensor	Mainly transmits the following signal to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Steering angle sensor signal
Combination meter	Mainly transmits the following signals to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Brake fluid level switch signal • Parking brake switch signal Mainly receives the following signal from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication: • Hill descent control indicator lamp signal

*: Communication line between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

CONSULT Function

INFOID:0000000011152895

CAUTION:
After disconnecting the CONSULT vehicle interface (VI) from the data link connector, the ignition must be cycled OFF → ON (for at least 5 seconds) → OFF. If this step is not performed, the BCM may not go to "sleep mode", potentially causing a discharged battery and a no-start condition.

APPLICATION ITEMS

CONSULT can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes as follows.

Mode	Function description
ECU identification	Parts number of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) can be read.
Self Diagnostic Result	Self-diagnostic results and freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*
DATA MONITOR	Input/Output data in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) can be read.
ACTIVE TEST	Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT drives some actuators apart from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
WORK SUPPORT	Components can be quickly and accurately adjusted.

*: The following diagnosis information is erased by erasing.

- DTC
- Freeze frame data (FFD)

ECU IDENTIFICATION

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) part number can be read.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to BRC-176, "DTC Index".

When “CRNT” is displayed on self-diagnosis result,
- The system is presently malfunctioning.

When “PAST” is displayed on self-diagnosis result,
- System malfunction in the past is detected, but the system is presently normal.

Freeze frame data (FFD)
The following vehicle status is recorded when DTC is detected and is displayed on CONSULT.

Item name	Display item
IGN counter (0 – 39)	The number of times that ignition switch is turned ON after the DTC is detected is displayed. • When “0” is displayed: It indicates that the system is presently malfunctioning. • When except “0” is displayed: It indicates that system malfunction in the past is detected, but the system is presently normal. **NOTE:** Each time when ignition switch is turned OFF to ON, numerical number increases in 1 → 2 → 3...38 → 39. When the operation number of times exceeds 39, the number do not increase and “39” is displayed until self-diagnosis is erased.

ACTIVE TEST

The active test is used to determine and identify details of a malfunction, based on self-diagnosis test results and data obtained in the DATA MONITOR. In response to instructions from CONSULT, instead of those from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) on the vehicle, a drive signal is sent to the actuator to check its operation.

CAUTION:
- **Never perform ACTIVE TEST while driving the vehicle.**
- **Always bleed air from brake system before active test.**
- **Never perform active test when system is malfunctioning.**

NOTE:

- When active test is performed while depressing the pedal, the pedal depressing stroke may change. This is not a malfunction.
- “TEST IS STOPPED” is displayed approx. 10 seconds after operation start.
- When performing active test again after “TEST IS STOPPED” is displayed, select “BACK”.
- ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp may turn ON during active test. This is not a malfunction.

ABS IN Valve and ABS OUT Valve
When “Up”, “Keep” or “Down” is selected on display screen, the following items are displayed when system is normal.

Test item	Display Item	Display		
		Up	Keep	Down
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On*	On*
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On*	On*
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On*	On*
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On*	On*
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*

*: Immediately after being selected, status is “On”. Status changes to “Off” after approx. 2 seconds.

ABS IN Valve (ACT) and ABS OUT Valve (ACT)
When “Up”, “ACT UP” or “ACT KEEP” is selected on display screen, the following items are displayed when system is normal.

Test item	Display Item	Display		
		Up	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
FR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV1	Off	Off	Off
	CV2	Off	On*	On*
FR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV1	Off	On*	On*
	CV2	Off	Off	Off
RR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV1	Off	On*	On*
	CV2	Off	Off	Off
RR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On*	Off
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV1	Off	Off	Off
	CV2	Off	On*	On*

*: Immediately after being selected, status is “On”. Status changes to “Off” after approx. 10 seconds.

ABS MOTOR
When “On” or “Off” is selected on display screen, the following items are displayed when system is normal.

Test item	Display Item	Display	
		On	Off
ABS MOTOR	MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
	ACTUATOR RLY(Note)	On	On

STOP LAMP ON RELAY
- Touch “On” and “Off” on screen. Make sure stop lamp relay operates as shown in table below. Brake lamps will illuminate when relay is “On”.

Operation	On	Off
STP ON RLY	On	Off

NOTE:
Display occasionally changes On/Off for a moment after ignition switch is turned ON. This is an operation for checking purposes and is not a malfunction.

DATA MONITOR

×: Applicable

Item (Unit)	Monitor item selection		Note
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	
FR LH SENSOR [km/h (MPH)]	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front LH wheel sensor is displayed.
FR RH SENSOR [km/h (MPH)]	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front RH wheel sensor is displayed.
RR LH SENSOR [km/h (MPH)]	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear LH wheel sensor is displayed.
RR RH SENSOR [km/h (MPH)]	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear RH wheel sensor is displayed.
DECEL G-SEN (m/s^2)	×	×	Decel G detected by decel G sensor is displayed.
FR RH IN SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of front RH wheel ABS IN valve is displayed.
FR RH OUT SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of front RH wheel ABS OUT valve is displayed.
FR LH IN SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of front LH wheel ABS IN valve is displayed.
FR LH OUT SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of front LH wheel ABS OUT valve is displayed.
RR RH IN SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of rear RH wheel ABS IN valve is displayed.
RR RH OUT SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of rear RH wheel ABS OUT valve is displayed.
RR LH IN SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of rear LH wheel ABS IN valve is displayed.
RR LH OUT SOL (On/Off)		×	Operation status of rear LH wheel ABS OUT valve is displayed.
EBD WARN LAMP (On/Off)			Brake warning lamp ON/OFF status is displayed. (Note 1)
STOP LAMP SW (On/Off)	×	×	Stop lamp switch signal input status is displayed.
MOTOR RELAY (On/Off)		×	ABS motor and motor relay status is displayed.

Item (Unit)	Monitor item selection		Note
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	
ACTUATOR RLY (On/Off)		×	ABS actuator relay status is displayed.
ABS WARN LAMP (On/Off)		×	ABS warning lamp ON/OFF status is displayed. (Note 1)
OFF LAMP (On/Off)		×	VDC OFF indicator lamp ON/OFF status is displayed.(Note 1)
OFF SW (On/Off)	×	×	VDC OFF switch status is displayed
SLIP/VDC LAMP (On/Off)		×	VDC warning lamp ON/OFF status is displayed.(Note 1)
BATTERY VOLT (V)	×	×	Voltage supplied to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is displayed.
GEAR	×	×	Current gear position judged from current gear position signal is displayed.
SLCT LVR POSI	×	×	Current gear position judged from current gear position signal is displayed.
ENGINE SPEED (tr/min)	×	×	Engine speed status is displayed.
YAW RATE SEN (d/s)	×	×	Yaw rate detected by yaw rate sensor is displayed.
R POSI SIG (On/Off)			R range signal input status judged from R range signal is displayed.
4WD MODE MON (AUTO/2WD/LOCK)	×	×	4WD control status is displayed.
N POSI SIG (On/Off)			N range signal input status judged from N range signal is displayed.
CV1 (On/Off)			Cut valve 1 operation status is displayed.
CV2 (On/Off)			Cut valve 2 operation status is displayed.
ACCEL POS SIG (%)	×		Displays the Accelerator pedal position.
SIDE G -SENSOR (m/s^2)	×		Side G detected by side G sensor is displayed.
STR ANGLE SIG (°)	×		Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor is displayed.
PRESS SENSOR (bar)	×		Brake fluid pressure detected by pressure sensor is displayed.
EBD SIGNAL (On/Off)			EBD operation status is displayed.
ABS SIGNAL (On/Off)			ABS operation status is displayed.
TCS SIGNAL (On/Off)			TCS operation status is displayed.
VDC SIGNAL (On/Off)			VDC operation status is displayed.
EBD FAIL SIG (On/Off)			EBD fail-safe signal status is displayed.
ABS FAIL SIG (On/Off)			ABS fail-safe signal status is displayed.

Item (Unit)	Monitor item selection		Note
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	
TCS FAIL SIG (On/Off)			TCS fail-safe signal status is displayed.
VDC FAIL SIG (On/Off)			VDC fail-safe signal status is displayed.
CRANKING SIG (On/Off)			Cranking status is displayed.
FLUID LEV SW (On/Off)	×		Brake fluid level signal input status via CAN communication is displayed.
PARK BRAKE SW (On/Off)	×		Parking brake switch signal input status via CAN communication is displayed.
STP ON RLY (On/Off)			Stop lamp relay signal (On/Off) status is displayed.
DDS SW(Note 2) (On/Off)			Hill descent control switch (On/Off) status is displayed.
DDS SIG(Note 2) (On/Off)			Hill descent control operation (On/Off) status is displayed.
USS SIG(Note 3) (On/Off)			Hill start assist operation status is displayed.

Note 1: Refer to BRC-143, "System Description" for ON/OFF conditions of each warning lamp and indicator lamp.
Note 2: DDS means “hill descent control.”
Note 3: USS means “hill start assist.”

WORK SUPPORT

Conditions	Description
ST ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT	Perform neutral position adjustment of steering angle sensor.
DECEL G SEN CALIBRATION	Perform decel G sensor calibration.

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:0000000011645025

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/VDC/TCS/ABS

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Reference Value

INFOID:0000000011152896

CONSULT DATA MONITOR STANDARD VALUE

Monitor item	Condition	Reference values in normal operation
FR LH SENSOR	Vehicle stopped	0.00 km/h (MPH)
	When driving(Note 1)	Nearly matches the speedometer display (within ±10%)
FR RH SENSOR	Vehicle stopped	0.00 km/h (MPH)
	When driving(Note 1)	Nearly matches the speedometer display (within ±10%)
RR LH SENSOR	Vehicle stopped	0.00 km/h (MPH)
	When driving(Note 1)	Nearly matches the speedometer display (within ±10%)
RR RH SENSOR	Vehicle stopped	0.00 km/h (MPH)
	When driving(Note 1)	Nearly matches the speedometer display (within ±10%)
DECEL G-SEN	When stopped	Approx. 0 m/s^2
	During acceleration	Positive value
	During deceleration	Negative value
FR RH IN SOL	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
FR RH OUT SOL	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
FR LH IN SOL	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
FR LH OUT SOL	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
RR RH IN SOL	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
RR RH OUT SOL	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
RR LH IN SOL	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
RR LH OUT SOL	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
EBD WARN LAMP	When brake warning lamp is ON(Note 2)	On
	When brake warning lamp is OFF(Note 2)	Off
STOP LAMP SW	Brake pedal depressed	On
	Brake pedal not depressed	Off
MOTOR RELAY	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	Active	On
	When not operating (in fail-safe mode)	Off

Monitor item	Condition	Reference values in normal operation
ABS WARN LAMP	When ABS warning lamp is ON(Note 2)	On
	When ABS warning lamp is OFF(Note 2)	Off
OFF LAMP	When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON(Note 2)	On
	When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF(Note 2)	Off
OFF SW	When VDC OFF switch is ON	On
	When VDC OFF switch is OFF	Off
SLIP/VDC LAMP	When VDC warning lamp is ON(Note 2)	On
	When VDC warning lamp is OFF(Note 2)	Off
BATTERY VOLT	Ignition switch ON	10 – 16 V
GEAR	Driving	1 – 7 Depending on shift status
SLCT LVR POSI	Vehicle stopped	N/P Depending on shift status
ENGINE SPEED	Engine stopped	0 tr/min
	Engine running	Almost same reading as tachometer
YAW RATE SEN	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 d/s
	Turning right	Negative value
	Turning left	Positive value
R POSI SIG	When selector lever is in the R position	On
	When selector lever is in the other position than R	Off
4WD MODE MON	When 4WD shift switch is in AUTO position	AUTO
	When 4WD shift switch is in 4H position	LOCK
	When 4WD shift switch is in 2WD position	2WD
N POSI SIG	When selector lever is in the N position	On
	When selector lever is in the other position than N	Off
CV1	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
CV2	Active	On
	Not activated	Off
ACCEL POS SIG	Never depress accelerator pedal (with ignition switch ON)	0%
	Depress accelerator pedal (with ignition switch ON)	0 – 100%
SIDE G-SENSOR	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 m/s^2
	Right turn	Negative value
	Left turn	Positive value
STR ANGLE SIG	When driving straight	0±2.5°
	When steering wheel is steered to LH by 90°	Approx. +90°
	When steering wheel is steered to RH by 90°	Approx. –90°
PRESS SENSOR	Brake pedal not depressed	Approx. 0 bar
	Brake pedal depressed	(–40) – (+300 bar)
EBD SIGNAL	EBD activated	On
	EBD not activated	Off
ABS SIGNAL	ABS is activated	On
	ABS is not activated	Off

Monitor item	Condition	Reference values in normal operation
TCS SIGNAL	TCS activated	On
	TCS not activated	Off
VDC SIGNAL	VDC activated	On
	VDC not activated	Off
EBD FAIL SIG	In EBD fail-safe	On
	EBD is normal	Off
ABS FAIL SIG	In ABS fail-safe	On
	ABS is normal	Off
TCS FAIL SIG	In TCS fail-safe	On
	TCS is normal	Off
VDC FAIL SIG	In VDC fail-safe	On
	VDC is normal	Off
CRANKING SIG	At cranking	On
	Other than at cranking	Off
FLUID LEV SW	When brake fluid level switch is ON (brake fluid level is less than the specified level)	On
	When brake fluid level switch is OFF	Off
PARK BRAKE SW	When parking brake is active	On
	Parking brake is released	Off
STP ON RLY	When hill descent control is operating	On
	When hill descent control is not operating	Off
DDS SIW(Note 3)	Hill descent control switch ON	On
	Hill descent control switch OFF	Off
DDS SIG(Note 3)	Hill descent control is active	On
	Hill descent control is inactive	Off
USS SIG(Note 4)	Hill start assist is active	On
	Hill start assist is inactive	Off

Note 1: Confirm tire pressure is standard value.
Note 2: Refer to BRC-143, "System Description" for ON/OFF conditions of each warning lamp and indicator lamp.
Note 3: DDS means “hill descent control.”
Note 4: USS means “hill start assist.”

Fail-Safe

INFOID:0000000011152897

VDC FUNCTION, TCS FUNCTION AND HILL START ASSIST FUNCTION

VDC warning lamp in combination meter turns ON when a malfunction occurs in the system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function and hill start assist function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function and hill start assist function. However, ABS function and EBD function are operated normally.

ABS FUNCTION

ABS warning lamp and VDC warning lamp in combination meter turn ON when a malfunction occurs in the system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function and hill start assist function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, ABS function and hill start assist function. However, EBD function is operated normally.

NOTE:

ABS self-diagnosis sound may be heard the same as in the normal condition because self-diagnosis is performed when ignition switch turns ON and when vehicle initially starts.

EBD FUNCTION

ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp in combination meter turn ON when a malfunction occurs in the system [ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)]. The control is suspended for VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function and hill start assist function. The vehicle status becomes the same as models without VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function and hill start assist function.

DTC	Malfunction detected condition	Fail-safe condition
C1101	When an open circuit is detected in rear RH wheel sensor circuit.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • ABS function • EBD function (only when both 2 rear wheels are malfunctioning) • hill start assist function
C1102	When an open circuit is detected in rear LH wheel sensor circuit.	
C1103	When an open circuit is detected in front RH wheel sensor circuit.	
C1104	When an open circuit is detected in front LH wheel sensor circuit.	
C1105	• When power supply voltage of rear RH wheel sensor is low. • When distance between rear RH wheel sensor and rear RH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of rear RH wheel sensor or rear RH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	
C1106	• When power supply voltage of rear LH wheel sensor is low. • When distance between rear LH wheel sensor and rear LH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of rear LH wheel sensor or rear LH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	
C1107	• When power supply voltage of front RH wheel sensor is low. • When distance between front RH wheel sensor and front RH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of front RH wheel sensor or front RH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	
C1108	• When power supply voltage of front LH wheel sensor is low. • When distance between front LH wheel sensor and front LH wheel sensor rotor is large. • When installation of front LH wheel sensor or front LH wheel sensor rotor is not normal.	
C1109	• When ignition voltage is 10 V or less. • When ignition voltage is 16 V or more.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • ABS function • EBD function • hill start assist function
C1111	When a malfunction is detected in motor or motor relay.	
C1115	When difference in wheel speed between any wheel and others is detected during the vehicle is driven because of installation of other tires than specified.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • ABS function • hill start assist function
C1116	When stop lamp switch signal is not input when brake pedal operates.	
C1120	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS IN valve.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • ABS function • EBD function • hill start assist function
C1121	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS OUT valve.	
C1122	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS IN valve.	
C1123	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS OUT valve.	
C1124	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS IN valve.	
C1125	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS OUT valve.	
C1126	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS IN valve.	
C1127	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS OUT valve.	
C1130	When a malfunction is detected in ECM system.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • hill start assist function

DTC	Malfunction detected condition	Fail-safe condition
C1140	When a malfunction is detected in actuator relay.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • ABS function • EBD function • hill start assist function
C1142	When a malfunction is detected in pressure sensor.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • hill start assist function
C1143	When a malfunction is detected in steering angle sensor.	
C1144	When neutral position adjustment of steering angle sensor is not complete.	
C1145	When a malfunction is detected in yaw rate signal.	
C1146	When a malfunction is detected in side/decel G signal.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • ABS function • hill start assist function
C1155	When brake fluid level low signal is detected.	
C1160	When calibration of yaw rate/side/decel G sensor is not complete.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • hill start assist function
C1164	When a malfunction is detected in cut valve 1.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • ABS function • EBD function • hill start assist function
C1165	When a malfunction is detected in cut valve 2.	
C1170	When the information in ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is not the same.	
C1197	When a malfunction is detected in vacuum sensor.	Electrical vacuum assistance of brake booster is suspended.
C1198	• When an open circuit is detected in vacuum sensor circuit. • When a short circuit is detected in vacuum sensor circuit. • When a malfunction is detected in vacuum sensor noise.	
C1199	When brake booster vacuum is approx. 0 kPa (0 mmHg) during engine running.	—
C119A	When a malfunction is detected in supply power voltage of vacuum sensor.	Electrical vacuum assistance of brake booster is suspended.
U1000	When CAN communication signal is not continuously received for 2 seconds or more.	The following functions are suspended: • VDC function • TCS function • hill start assist function

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:0000000011152898

When multiple DTCs are displayed simultaneously, check one by one depending on the following priority list.

Priority	Detected item (DTC)
1	• U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT
2	• C1170 VARIANT CODING
3	• C1130 ENGINE SIGNAL 1 • C1144 ST ANG SEN SIGNAL
4	• C1109 BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNOMAL] • C1111 PUMP MOTOR • C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

Priority	Detected item (DTC)
5	• C1101 RR RH SENSOR-1 • C1102 RR LH SENSOR-1 • C1103 FR RH SENSOR-1 • C1104 FR LH SENSOR-1 • C1105 RR RH SENSOR-2 • C1106 RR LH SENSOR-2 • C1107 FR RH SENSOR-2 • C1108 FR LH SENSOR-2 • C1115 ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL] • C1116 STOP LAMP SW • C1120 FR LH IN ABS SOL • C1121 FR LH OUT ABS SOL • C1122 FR RH IN ABS SOL • C1123 FR RH OUT ABS SOL • C1124 RR LH IN ABS SOL • C1125 RR LH OUT ABS SOL • C1126 RR RH IN ABS SOL • C1127 RR RH OUT ABS SOL • C1142 PRESS SEN CIRCUIT • C1143 ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT • C1145 YAW RATE SENSOR • C1146 SIDE G SEN CIRCUIT • C1160 DECEL G SEN SET • C1164 CV 1 • C1165 CV 2 • C1197 VACUUM SENSOR • C1198 VACUUM SEN CIR • C1199 BRAKE BOOSTER • C119A VACUUM SEN VOLT
6	• C1155 BR FLUID LEVEL LOW

DTC Index

INFOID:0000000011152899

DTC	Display Item	Refer to
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	BRC-195, "DTC Logic"
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	BRC-199, "DTC Logic"
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNOMAL]	BRC-201, "DTC Logic"
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	BRC-203, "DTC Logic"
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	BRC-205, "DTC Logic"
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	BRC-207, "DTC Logic"
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	BRC-209, "DTC Logic"
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-211, "DTC Logic"
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	BRC-209, "DTC Logic"
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-211, "DTC Logic"
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	BRC-209, "DTC Logic"
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-211, "DTC Logic"
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	BRC-209, "DTC Logic"
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-211, "DTC Logic"

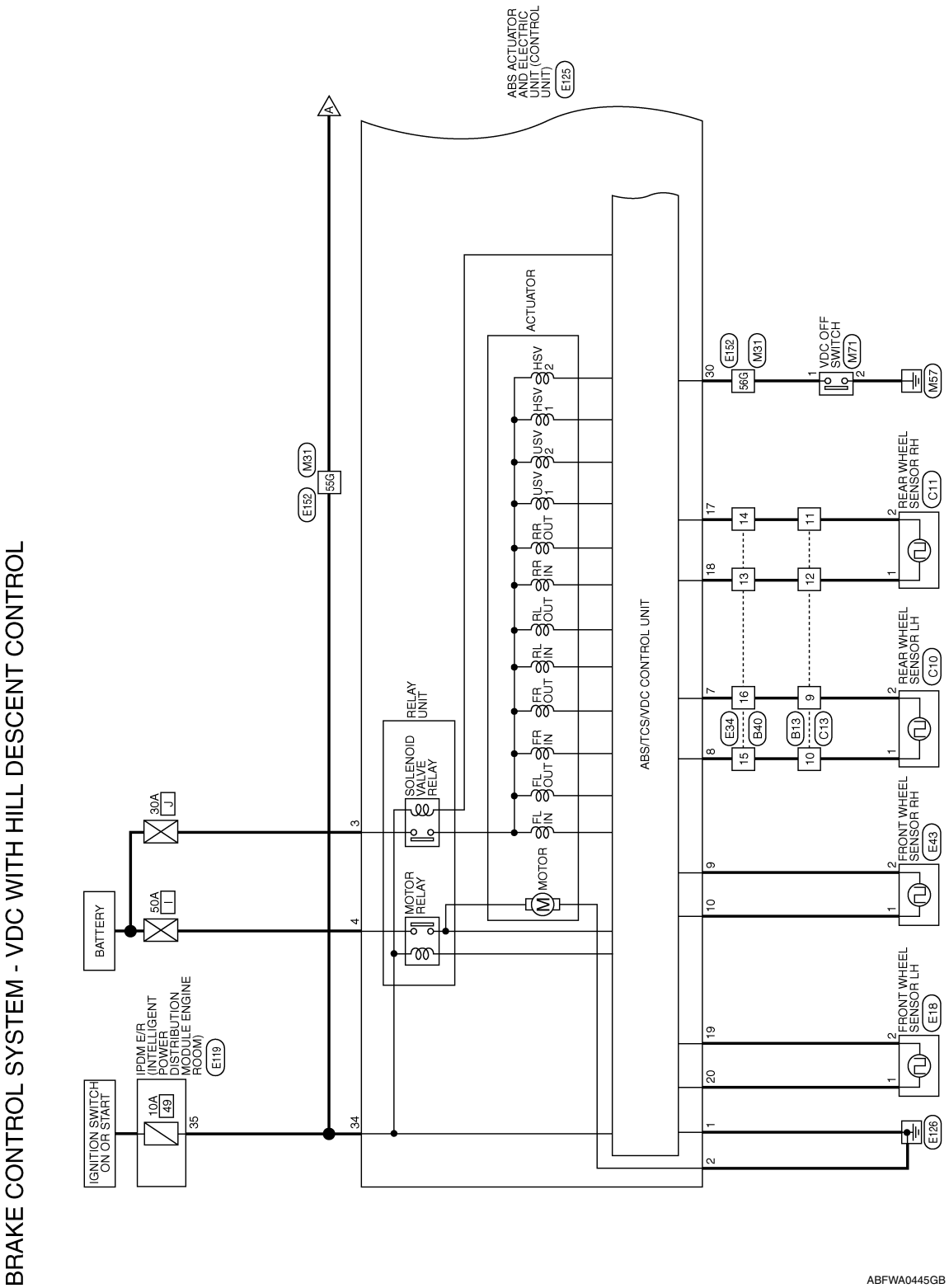
DTC	Display Item	Refer to
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	BRC-213, "DTC Logic"
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	BRC-214, "DTC Logic"
C1142	PRESS SEN CIRCUIT	BRC-216, "DTC Logic"
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	BRC-218, "DTC Logic"
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	BRC-220, "DTC Logic"
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	BRC-221, "DTC Logic"
C1146	SIDE G SEN CIRCUIT	
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	BRC-224, "DTC Logic"
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	BRC-226, "DTC Logic"
C1164	CV 1	BRC-227, "DTC Logic"
C1165	CV 2	
C1170	VARIANT CODING	BRC-229, "DTC Logic"
C1197	VACUUM SENSOR	BRC-230, "DTC Logic"
C1198	VACUUM SEN CIR	BRC-232, "DTC Logic"
C1199	BRAKE BOOSTER	BRC-234, "DTC Logic"
C119A	VACUUM SEN VOLT	BRC-236, "DTC Logic"
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	BRC-238, "DTC Logic"

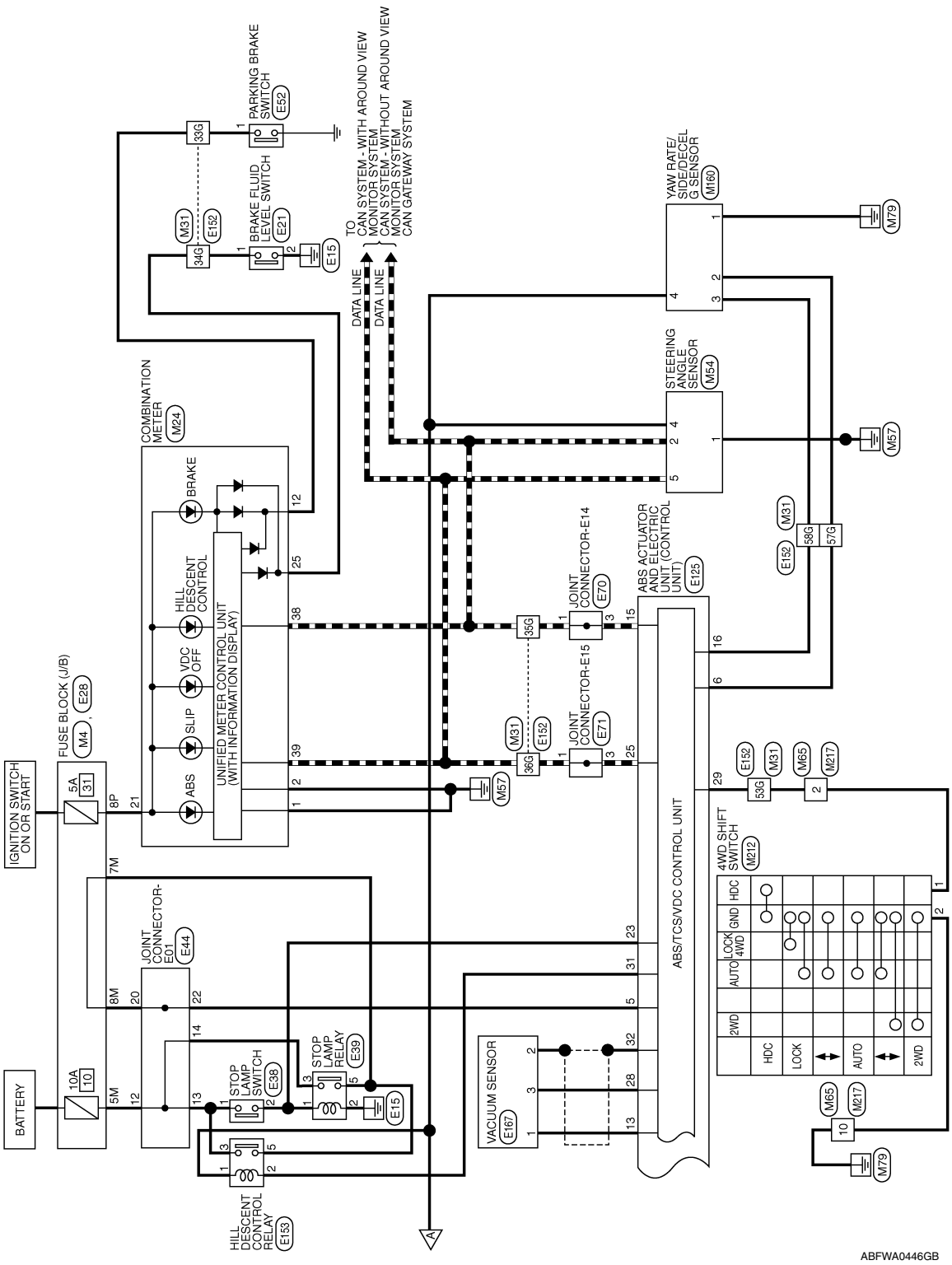
WIRING DIAGRAM

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:0000000011152900




PARKING BRAKE SWITCH
E52
BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH
E21
TO CAN SYSTEM - WITH AROUND VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM
CAN SYSTEM - WITHOUT AROUND VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM
CAN GATEWAY SYSTEM
DATA LINE
YAW RATE/ SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR
M160
STEERING ANGLE SENSOR
M54
COMBINATION METER
M24
BRAKE
HILL DESCENT CONTROL
VDC OFF
SLIP
ABS
UNIFIED METER CONTROL UNIT (WITH INFORMATION DISPLAY)
JOINT CONNECTOR-E14
JOINT CONNECTOR-E15
JOINT CONNECTOR-E01
ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)
E125
ABS/TCS/VDC CONTROL UNIT
FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
E28
IGNITION SWITCH ON OR START
BATTERY
STOP LAMP SWITCH
E38
STOP LAMP RELAY
E39
HILL DESCENT CONTROL RELAY
E153
VACUUM SENSOR
E167
4WD SHIFT SWITCH
M212
HDC
LOCK
AUTO
2WD
ABFWA0446GB

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM CONNECTORS - VDC WITH HILL DESCENT CONTROL

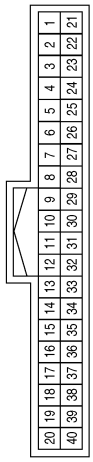
Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8P	BG	–

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE

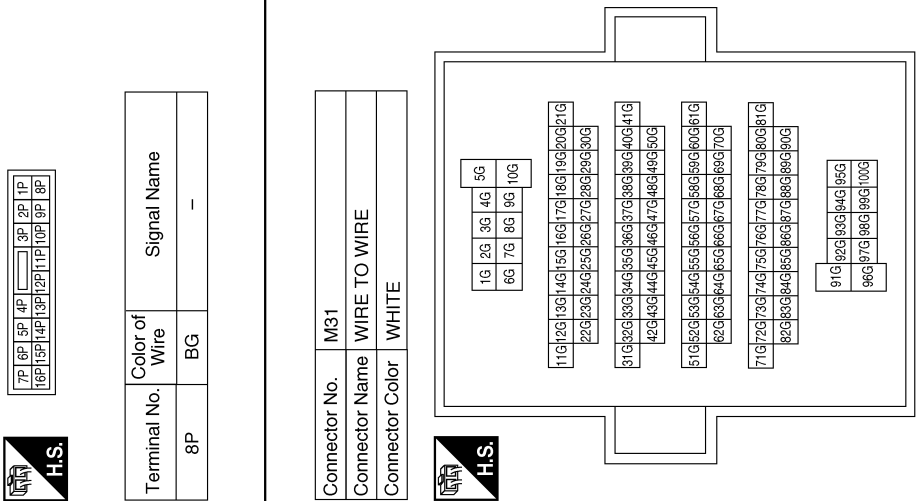
H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND1
2	B	GND2
12	G	PKB
21	BG	IGN
25	G	BRAKE OIL SW
38	P	CAN-L
39	L	CAN-H

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

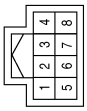
H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
33G	G	–
34G	G	–
35G	P	–
36G	L	–
53G	G	–
55G	G	–
56G	P	–
57G	P	–
58G	L	–

Connector No.	M54
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

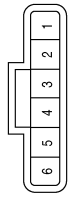


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	–
2	P	–
4	G	–
5	L	–

ABFIA0926GB

Connector No.	M160
Connector Name	YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK

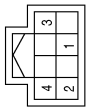
H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	–
2	P	–
3	L	–
4	G	–

Connector No.	M71
Connector Name	VDC OFF SWITCH
Connector Color	BLACK

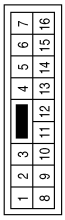
H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	–
2	GR	–

Connector No.	M65
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	G	–
10	B	–

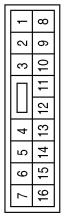
Connector No.	E18
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR LH
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	–
2	W	–

Connector No.	M217
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

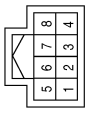
H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	G	–
10	B	–

Connector No.	M212
Connector Name	4WD SHIFT SWITCH
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	–
2	B	–

ABFIA0927GB

Connector No.	E21
Connector Name	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	–
2	B	–

Connector No.	E28
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5M	Y	–
7M	R	–
8M	R	–

Connector No.	E34
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
13	BG	–
14	P	–
15	R	–
16	G	–

Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	–
2	W	–

Connector No.	E39
Connector Name	STOP LAMP RELAY
Connector Color	BLUE

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	–
2	B	–
3	Y	–
5	R	–

Connector No.	E43
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR RH
Connector Color	BLACK

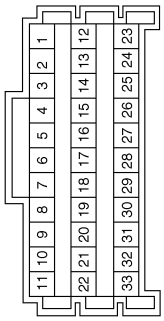
H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	–
2	W	–

ABFIA0928GB

Connector No.	E44
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E01
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
12	Y	–
13	Y	–
14	Y	–
20	R	–
22	R	–

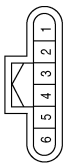
Connector No.	E52
Connector Name	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	–

Connector No.	E70
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E14
Connector Color	BLACK

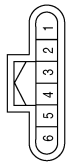
H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	–
3	P	–

Connector No.	E71
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E15
Connector Color	BLACK

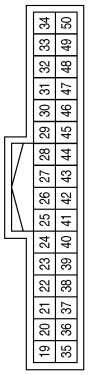
H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	–
3	L	–

Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
35	BR	ABS ECU

ABFIA0929GB

Connector No.	E125
Connector Name	ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	ECU (GND)
2	B/W	MOTOR (GND)
3	R	SOLENOID (POWER)
4	W	MOTOR (POWER)
5	R	STOP LAMP SW

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	P	CANM2 (-)
7	G	RR LH SEN (SIGNAL)
8	R	RR LH SEN (POWER)
9	W	FR RH SEN (SIGNAL)
10	G	FR RH SEN (POWER)
11	–	–
12	–	–
13	W	VAC SEN (SIGNAL)
14	–	–
15	P	CAN-L
16	BG	CANM2 (+)
17	P	RR RH SEN (SIGNAL)
18	BG	RR RH SEN (POWER)
19	W	FR LH SEN (SIGNAL)
20	G	FR LH SEN (POWER)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
33G	LG	–
34G	W	–
35G	P	–
36G	L	–
53G	G	–
55G	BR	–
56G	R	–
57G	P	–
58G	BG	–

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21	–	–
22	–	–
23	W	STP2
24	–	–
25	L	CAN-H
26	–	–
27	–	–
28	B	VAC SEN (POWER)
29	G	HDCS
30	R	VDC OFF SW
31	W	STPO
32	SHIELD	VAC SEN (GND)
33	–	–
34	BR	IGN (POWER)

Connector No.	E153
Connector Name	HILL DESCENT CONTROL RELAY
Connector Color	BLUE

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	–
2	W	–
3	Y	–
5	R	–

ABFIA0930GB

Connector No.	C11
Connector Name	REAR WHEEL SENSOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	–
2	P	–

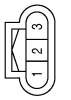
Connector No.	C10
Connector Name	REAR WHEEL SENSOR LH
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	–
2	W	–

Connector No.	E167
Connector Name	VACUUM SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK

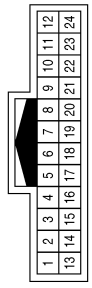
H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	–
2	SHIELD	–
3	B	–

Connector No.	B40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

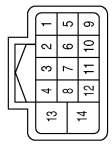
H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
13	L	–
14	P	–
15	BR	–
16	Y	–

Connector No.	B13
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK

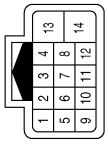
H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	Y	–
10	BR	–
11	P	–
12	L	–

Connector No.	C13
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	W	–
10	B	–
11	P	–
12	V	–

ABFIA0931GB

BASIC INSPECTION

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:0000000011645026

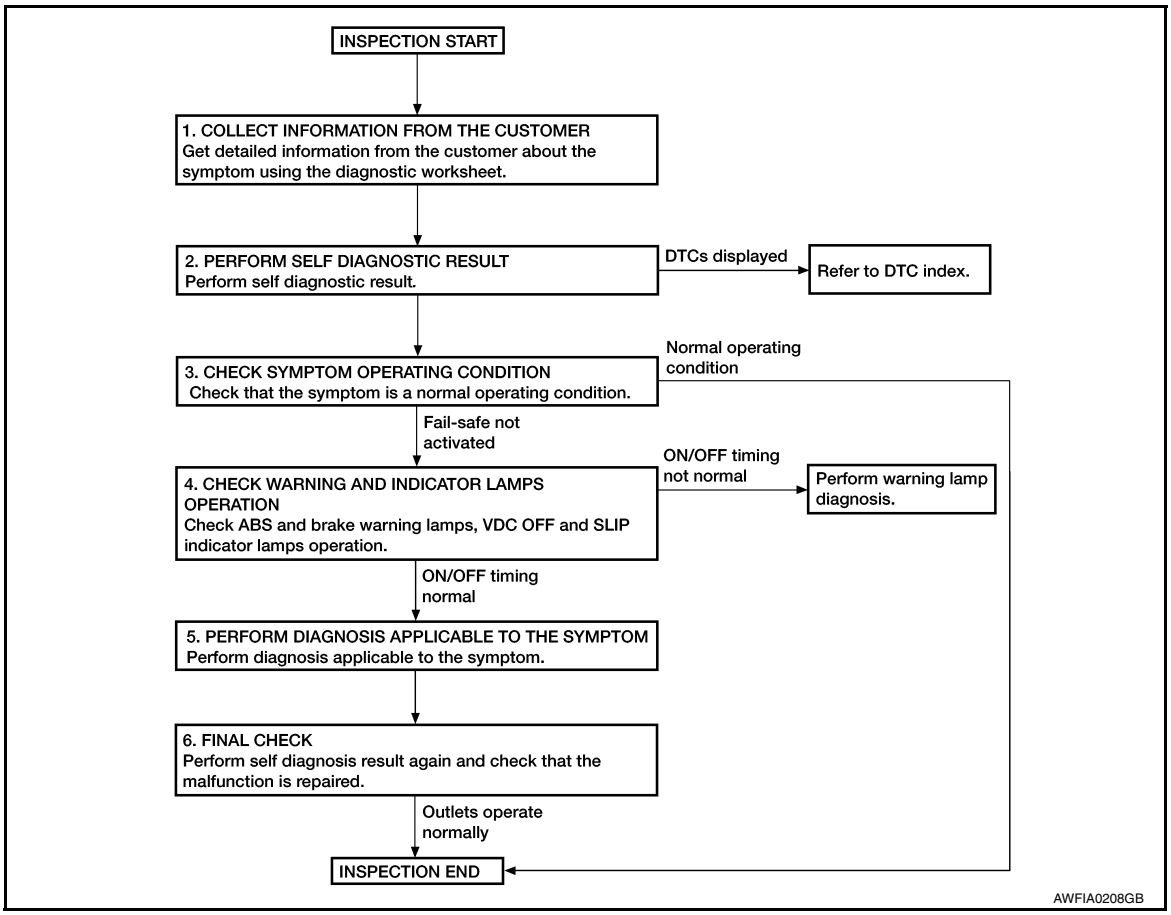
Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/VDC/TCS/ABS

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:0000000011152901

OVERALL SEQUENCE



DETAILED FLOW

1.COLLECT INFORMATION FROM THE CUSTOMER

Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the diagnostic worksheet. Refer to BRC-188, "Diagnostic Work Sheet".

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Perform self-diagnostic result. Refer to BRC-165, "CONSULT Function".

Are any DTCs displayed?

YES >> Refer to BRC-176, "DTC Index".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK SYMPTOM OPERATING CONDITION

Check that the symptom is a normal operating condition. Refer to BRC-257, "Description".

Is the symptom a normal operating condition?

YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK WARNING AND INDICATOR LAMPS OPERATION

Check ABS and brake warning lamps, VDC OFF and SLIP indicator lamps operation. Refer to BRC-143, "System Description".

Is ON/OFF timing normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Perform warning lamp diagnosis. Refer to BRC-244, "Component Function Check" (ABS warning lamp), BRC-245, "Component Function Check" (brake warning lamp), BRC-247, "Component Function Check" (VDC OFF indicator lamp) or BRC-248, "Component Function Check" (SLIP indicator lamp).

5. PERFORM DIAGNOSIS APPLICABLE TO THE SYMPTOM

Perform diagnosis applicable to the symptom. Refer to BRC-250, "Symptom Table".

>> GO TO 6.

6. FINAL CHECK

Perform self-diagnostic result again, and check that the malfunction is repaired. After checking, erase the self-diagnosis memory. Refer to BRC-165, "CONSULT Function".

>> Inspection End.

Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:0000000011152902

Customer name MR/MS	Model & Year		VIN
Engine #	Trans.		Mileage
Incident Date	Manuf. Date		In Service Date
Symptoms	☐ Noise and vibration (from engine compartment) ☐ Noise and vibration (from axle)	☐ Warning / Indicator activate	☐ Firm pedal operation Large stroke pedal operation
	☐ TCS does not work (Rear wheels slip when accelerating)	☐ ABS does not work (Wheels lock when braking)	☐ Lack of sense of acceleration
Engine conditions	☐ When starting ☐ After starting		
Road conditions	☐ Low friction road (☐Snow ☐Gravel ☐Other) ☐ Bumps / potholes		
Driving conditions	☐ Full-acceleration ☐ High speed cornering ☐ Vehicle speed: Greater than 10 km/h (6 MPH) ☐ Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less ☐ Vehicle is stopped		
Applying brake conditions	☐ Suddenly ☐ Gradually		
Other conditions	☐ Operation of electrical equipment ☐ Shift change ☐ Other descriptions		

SFIA3265E

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Description

INFOID:0000000011152903

After replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), perform the following procedures:
- Neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor
- Calibration of the decel G sensor

Work Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152904

1.PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor.

>> Refer to BRC-190, "Work Procedure", GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM CALIBRATION OF THE DECEL G SENSOR

Perform calibration of the decel G sensor.

>> Refer to BRC-192, "Work Procedure".

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Description

INFOID:0000000011152905

Refer to the table below to determine if adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position is required.

×: Required –: Not required

Situation	Adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position
Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	×
Removing/Installing steering angle sensor	×
Replacing steering angle sensor	×
Removing/Installing steering components	×
Replacing steering components	×
Removing/Installing suspension components	×
Replacing suspension components	×
Change tires to new ones	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment	×
Battery disconnection	×

Work Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152906

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

CAUTION:

To adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor, make sure to use CONSULT.
(Adjustment cannot be done without CONSULT).

1.ALIGN THE VEHICLE STATUS

Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

1. On the CONSULT screen, touch “WORK SUPPORT” and “ST ANG SEN ADJUSTMENT” in order.
2. Touch “START”.
   CAUTION:
   Do not touch steering wheel while adjusting steering angle sensor.
3. After approximately 10 seconds, touch “END”.
   NOTE:
   After approximately 60 seconds, it ends automatically.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.
   CAUTION:
   Be sure to perform above operation.

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
2. Select “DATA MONITOR”. Then make sure “STR ANGLE SIG” is within 0±2.5°.

Is the steering angle within the specified range?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor again, GO TO 1.

4.ERASE THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

Erase the self-diagnosis memory of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM.

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to BRC-165, "CONSULT Function".
- ECM: Refer to EC-72, "CONSULT Function" (USA and Canada) or EC-581, "CONSULT Function" (Mexico).

Are the memories erased?

YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000011152907

Refer to the table below to determine if calibration of the decel G sensor is required.

×: Required –: Not required

Situation	Calibration of decel G sensor
Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	×
Removing/Installing steering components	—
Replacing steering components	—
Removing/Installing suspension components	—
Replacing suspension components	—
Removing/Installing tire	—
Replacing tire	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment	—
Removing/Installing yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	×
Replacing yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	×

Work Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152908

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

CAUTION:

To calibrate the decel G sensor, make sure to use CONSULT.
(Calibration cannot be done without CONSULT).

1.ALIGN THE VEHICLE STATUS

Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

1. On the CONSULT screen, touch “WORK SUPPORT” and “DECEL G SEN CALIBRATION” in order.
2. Touch “START”.
3. After approximately 10 seconds, touch “END”.
   NOTE:
   After approximately 60 seconds, it ends automatically.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.
   CAUTION:
   Be sure to perform above operation.

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
2. Select “DATA MONITOR”. Then make sure “DECEL G SEN” is within ± 0.08G.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Perform calibration of decel G sensor again, GO TO 1.

4.ERASE THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

Erase the self-diagnosis memory of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM.

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to BRC-165, "CONSULT Function".
- ECM: Refer to EC-72, "CONSULT Function" (USA and Canada) or EC-581, "CONSULT Function" (Mexico).

Are the memories erased?

YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:0000000011645027

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/VDC/TCS/ABS

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011152909

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	• When power supply voltage of rear wheel sensor RH is low. • When an open or shorted circuit is detected in rear wheel sensor RH circuit.	• Harness or connector • Wheel sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	• When power supply voltage of rear wheel sensor LH is low. • When an open or shorted circuit is detected in rear wheel sensor LH circuit.	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	• When power supply voltage of front wheel sensor RH is low. • When an open or shorted circuit is detected in front wheel sensor RH circuit.	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	• When power supply voltage of front wheel sensor LH is low. • When an open or shorted circuit is detected in front wheel sensor LH circuit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Start engine and drive vehicle at approximately 21 km/h (13 MPH) or more for approximately 5 minutes.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1101, C1102, C1103 or C1104 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-195, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152910

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to BRC-178, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CONFIRM DTC

With CONSULT
1. Perform self-diagnostic result of ABS and record all active DTCs.
2. Clear all DTCs.
3. Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to BRC-195, "DTC Logic".

Does DTC C1101, C1102, C1103 or C1104 reset?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Refer to GI-47, "Intermittent Incident".

2.INSPECT WHEEL SENSOR

Inspect the suspect wheel sensor for damage or deformation.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

3.HARNESS AND CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and wheel sensor connector of suspect wheel.

2. Check harness, connectors and terminals for corrosion, deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

4. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.
   NOTE:
   The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.
3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash ON and OFF to indicate an output signal.
   NOTE:
   If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to BRC-258, "Removal and Installation - Front Wheel Sensor" or BRC-260, "Removal and Installation - Rear Wheel Sensor".

5. CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT TO VOLTAGE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between wheel sensor harness connector terminals of suspect wheel and ground.

Wheel Sensor			Ground	Voltage
Wheel	Connector	Terminal		
Front LH	E18	1	—	0V
		2		
Front RH	E43	1		
		2		
Rear LH	C10	1		
		2		
Rear RH	C11	1		
		2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair the circuit.

6. CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT TO GROUND

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between wheel sensor harness connector terminals of suspect wheel and ground.

Wheel Sensor			Ground	Continuity
Wheel	Connector	Terminal		

Front LH	E18	1	—	No
		2		
Front RH	E43	1		
		2		
Rear LH	C10	1		
		2		
Rear RH	C11	1		
		2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair the circuit.

7. CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT BETWEEN CIRCUITS

Check continuity between wheel sensor harness connector terminals of suspect wheel.

Wheel Sensor		(+)	(-)	Continuity
Wheel	Connector	Terminal	Terminal	
Front LH	E18	1	2	No
Front RH	E43			
Rear LH	C10			
Rear RH	C11			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair the circuit.

8. CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 and harness connector of suspect wheel sensor.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E125	20	E18	1	Yes
		19		2	
Front RH		10	E43	1	
		9		2	
Rear LH		8	C10	1	
		7		2	
Rear RH		18	C11	1	
		17		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair the circuit.

9. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 terminal and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Ground	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
E125	34	—	Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch OFF	0V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Check the following:
- 10A fuse No. 49 located in the IPDM E/R
- Harness between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and IPDM E/R

10. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	1	Ground	Yes
	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

11. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR INPUT VOLTAGE

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between suspect wheel sensor harness connector terminals.

Wheel Sensor		(+)	(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Wheel	Connector	Terminal	Terminal	
Front LH	E18	1	2	Battery voltage
Front RH	E43			
Rear LH	C10			
Rear RH	C11			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace wheel sensor. Refer to BRC-258, "Removal and Installation - Front Wheel Sensor" or BRC-260, "Removal and Installation - Rear Wheel Sensor". Then, GO TO 12.
NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-263, "Removal and Installation".

12. CONFIRM REPAIR

With CONSULT
1. Clear all DTCs.
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to BRC-195, "DTC Logic".

Does DTC C1101, C1102, C1103 or C1104 reset?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-263, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Inspection End.

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011152911

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	• When distance between rear wheel sensor RH and rear wheel sensor RH rotor is large. • When installation of rear wheel sensor RH or rear wheel sensor RH rotor is not normal.	• Wheel sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Sensor rotor
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	• When distance between rear wheel sensor LH and rear wheel sensor LH rotor is large. • When installation of rear wheel sensor LH or rear wheel sensor LH rotor is not normal.	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	• When distance between front wheel sensor RH and front wheel sensor RH rotor is large. • When installation of front wheel sensor RH or front wheel sensor RH rotor is not normal.	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	• When distance between front wheel sensor LH and front wheel sensor LH rotor is large. • When installation of front wheel sensor LH or front wheel sensor LH rotor is not normal.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Start engine and drive vehicle at approximately 21 km/h (13 MPH) or more for approximately 5 minutes.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1105, C1106, C1107 or C1108 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-199, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152912

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to BRC-178, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CONFIRM DTC

With CONSULT
1. Perform self-diagnostic result of ABS and record all active DTCs.
2. Clear all DTCs.
3. Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to BRC-199, "DTC Logic".

Does DTC C1105, C1106, C1107 or C1108 reset?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Refer to GI-47, "Intermittent Incident".

2.CHECK TIRE PRESSURE AND TIRE WEAR

Check tires for excessive wear and proper inflation. Refer to WT-66, "Tire Air Pressure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

3.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR

Check wheel sensor for the following:
- Proper installation

- Physical damage
- Contamination

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

4. CHECK SENSOR ROTOR

Check sensor rotor for the following:
- Contamination
- Physical damage (missing teeth, cracks, etc.)
- Foreign material
- Looseness

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to BRC-258, "Removal and Installation - Front Wheel Sensor" or BRC-260, "Removal and Installation - Rear Wheel Sensor". Then, GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

5. CONFIRM REPAIR

With CONSULT
1. Clear all DTCs.
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to BRC-199, "DTC Logic".

Does DTC C1105, C1106, C1107 or C1108 reset?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-263, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Inspection End.

C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011152913

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	• When ignition voltage is 10 V or less. • When ignition voltage is 16 V or more.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Fuse • Ignition power supply system • Battery

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn the ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1109 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-201, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152914

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to BRC-178, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connectors.
3. Check connectors and terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) IGNITION POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 34 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Ground	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
E125	34	—	Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch OFF	0V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) BATTERY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 3, 4 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Ground	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		

E125	3	—	Battery voltage
	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

4. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 1, 2 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	1	Ground	Yes
	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-263, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

C1111 PUMP MOTOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011152915

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	When a malfunction is detected in motor or motor relay.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Fusible link • Battery power supply system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Depress brake pedal 20 times or more.
3. Start the engine and wait for 3 minutes or more.
4. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1111 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-203, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152916

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to BRC-178, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connectors.
3. Check connectors and terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK ABS MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY BATTERY POWER SUPPLY

Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 4 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
E125	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 1, 2 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	1	Ground	Yes
	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-263, "Removal and Installation"

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

C1115 ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011152917

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	When difference in wheel speed between any wheel and others is detected while the vehicle is driven because of installation of tires other than specified.	• Harness or connector • Wheel sensor • Sensor rotor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.

1. Start engine and drive vehicle at approximately 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1115 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-205, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152918

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to BRC-178, "Wiring Diagram".

CAUTION:
Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and wheel sensor connector of wheel with DTC.
2. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.
   NOTE:
   The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.
3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.
   NOTE:
   If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to BRC-258, "Removal and Installation - Front Wheel Sensor" or BRC-260, "Removal and Installation - Rear Wheel Sensor".

3.CHECK TIRES

Check the inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Adjust tire pressure, or replace tire(s).

4. CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

Check continuity between wheel sensor connector terminals and ground of wheel with DTC.

Wheel Sensor			Ground	Continuity
Wheel	Connector	Terminal		
Front LH	E18	1	—	No
		2		
Front RH	E43	1		
		2		
Rear LH	C10	1		
		2		
Rear RH	C11	1		
		2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair the circuit.

5. CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and wheel sensor connector of wheel with DTC.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E125	20	E18	1	Yes
		19		2	
Front RH		10	E43	1	
		9		2	
Rear LH		8	C10	1	
		7		2	
Rear RH		18	C11	1	
		17		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-263, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair the circuit.

C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011152919

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	When stop lamp switch signal is not input when brake pedal operates.	• Harness or connector • Stop lamp switch • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Resistor (models without ICC system) • Battery power supply system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULT

With CONSULT
1. Erase self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
2. Turn the ignition switch OFF, and wait 10 seconds or more.
3. Start the engine.
   CAUTION:
   Never start the vehicle.
4. Depress the brake pedal several times.
5. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1116” detected?

YES >> Refer to BRC-207, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152920

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to BRC-178, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect stop lamp relay connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Connect stop lamp relay connector.
2. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 5 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Ground	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
E125	5	—	Brake pedal depressed	Battery voltage
			Brake pedal released	0V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-263, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK STOP LAMP RELAY CIRCUIT FOR OPEN

1. Disconnect stop lamp relay connector.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 5 and stop lamp relay connector E39 terminal 5.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Stop lamp relay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E125	5	E39	5	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

4.CHECK STOP LAMP RELAY CIRCUIT FOR SHORT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 5 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	5	—	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Refer to EXL-107, "Work Flow".
NO >> Repair harness or connectors.

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 ABS IN VALVE SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011152921

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS IN valve.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Fusible link • Battery power supply system
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS IN valve.	
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS IN valve.	
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS IN valve.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1120, C1122, C1124 or C1126 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-209, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152922

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to BRC-178, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connectors.
3. Check connectors and terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) BATTERY POWER SUPPLY

Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 3 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
E125	3	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 1, 2 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	1	Ground	Yes
	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-263, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 ABS OUT VALVE SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011152923

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in front LH ABS OUT valve.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Fusible link • Battery power supply system
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in front RH ABS OUT valve.	
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in rear LH ABS OUT valve.	
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	When a malfunction is detected in rear RH ABS OUT valve.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1121, C1123, C1125 or C1127 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-211, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152924

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to BRC-178, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connectors.
3. Check connectors and terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) BATTERY POWER SUPPLY

Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 3 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
E125	3	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 1, 2 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	1	Ground	Yes
	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-263, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

C1130 ENGINE SIGNAL

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011152925

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	When a malfunction is detected in ECM system.	• ECM • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • CAN communication line

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1130 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-213, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152926

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT FOR ENGINE SYSTEM

With CONSULT.
Perform self-diagnostic result. Refer to EC-72, "CONSULT Function" (USA and Canada) or EC-581, "CONSULT Function" (Mexico).

Are any ECM DTCs detected?

YES >> Refer to EC-105, "DTC Index" (USA and Canada) or EC-610, "DTC Index" (Mexico).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT FOR ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

With CONSULT.
1. Perform self-diagnostic result and erase DTCs.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Start engine and drive vehicle for a short period of time.
4. Check that malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) turns OFF.
5. Stop vehicle and perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1130 detected?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-263, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Check pin terminals and connection of connectors for abnormal conditions. Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

C1140 ACTUATOR RELAY SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011152927

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	When a malfunction is detected in actuator relay.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Fusible link • Battery power supply system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1140 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-214, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152928

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to BRC-178, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connectors.
3. Check connectors and terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) BATTERY POWER SUPPLY

Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 3, 4 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
E125	3	Ground	Battery voltage
	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 1, 2 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	1	Ground	Yes
	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-263, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

C1142 PRESS SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011152929

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1142	PRESS SEN CIRCUIT	When a malfunction is detected in master cylinder pressure sensor.	• Stop lamp switch system • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Brake system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1142 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-216, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152930

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH SYSTEM

Check stop lamp switch system. Refer to BRC-207, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

2.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEAKAGE

Check brake fluid leakage. Refer to BR-8, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL

Check brake pedal. Refer to BR-7, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

4.CHECK HYDRAULIC BOOSTER ASSEMBLY

Check hydraulic booster assembly. Refer to BR-10, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

5.CHECK SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.
3. Erase DTCs.
4. Start engine and drive vehicle for a short period of time.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF to ON.

6. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1142 detected?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-263, "Removal and Installation"

NO >> Inspection End.

C1143 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011152931

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	When a malfunction is detected in steering angle sensor.	• Harness or connector • Steering angle sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Fuse • Ignition power supply system • CAN communication line

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1143 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-218, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152932

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to BRC-178, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and steering angle sensor connectors.
3. Check connectors and terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR MOUNTING CONDITION

Check steering angle sensor mounting condition.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sensor connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between steering angle sensor connector M54 terminal 4 and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M54	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector E119.
3. Check continuity between steering angle sensor connector M54 terminal 4 and IPDM E/R connector E119 terminal 35.

Steering angle sensor		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M54	4	E119	35	Yes

4. Check continuity between steering angle sensor connector M54 terminal 4 and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M54	4	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for ignition power supply.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

5. CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between steering angle sensor connector M54 terminal 1 and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M54	1	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

6. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

Check “STRG BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT”. Refer to LAN-141, "Diagnosis Procedure" (Type 1) or LAN-158, "Diagnosis Procedure" (Type 2).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-263, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

C1144 INCOMPLETE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011152933

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	When neutral position adjustment of steering angle sensor is not complete.	• Harness or connector • Steering angle sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Incomplete neutral position adjustment of steering angle sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1144 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-220, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152934

1.ADJUST THE NEUTRAL POSITION OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Perform neutral position adjustment of steering angle sensor. Refer to BRC-190, "Work Procedure".

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1144 detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Inspection End.

3.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR SYSTEM

Check steering angle sensor system. Refer to BRC-218, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-263, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011152935

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	• When a malfunction is detected in yaw rate signal. • When yaw rate signal is not continuously received for 2 seconds or more. • When side G signal is not continuously received for 2 seconds or more. • When decel G signal is not continuously received for 2 seconds or more.	• Harness or connector • Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Ignition power supply system • Fuse
C1146	SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT	When a malfunction is detected in side/decel G signal.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1145 or C1146 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-221, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152936

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to BRC-178, "Wiring Diagram".

CAUTION:
- **A malfunction in yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system may be detected when the vehicle sharply turns during a spin turn, acceleration turn or drift driving while VDC function is OFF (VDC OFF indicator lamp is in ON status). This is not a malfunction if the status returns to normal after engine is started again. In that case, erase self-diagnosis result memory using CONSULT.**
- **When the engine is in running status and the vehicle is on a turntable at the entrance of parking lot or on a moving unit, SLIP indicator lamp may turn ON and "ABS" self-diagnosis may display "YAW RATE SENSOR". In this case, yaw rate sensor is not malfunctioning. The status returns to normal when the vehicle leaves the turntable or moving unit and the engine is started again. In that case, erase self-diagnosis result memory using CONSULT.**

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connectors.
3. Check connectors and terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR MOUNTING CONDITION

Check yaw rate/side/decel G sensor mounting condition. Refer to BRC-265, "Exploded View".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector M160 terminal 4 and ground.

Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M160	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair circuit between splice and yaw rate/side/decel G sensor terminal 4.

4. CHECK YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector M160 terminal 1 and ground.

Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M160	1	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

5. CHECK COMMUNICATION LINES

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125.
2. Check continuity between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector M160 terminals 2, 3 and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 6, 16.

Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M160	2	E125	6	Yes
	3		16	

3. Check continuity between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector M160 terminals 2, 3 and ground.

Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M160	2	—	No
	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

6. CHECK COMMUNICATION LINES RESISTANCE

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125.
2. Check resistance between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector M160 terminals 2, 3.

Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor		Resistance
Connector	Terminal	
M160	2	100 – 140 Ω
	3	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to BRC-263, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-263, "Removal and Installation".

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011152937

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	When brake fluid level low signal is detected.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Brake fluid level switch • Combination meter

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF to ON and wait 1 minute or more.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1155 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-224, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152938

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to BRC-178, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check brake fluid level. Refer to BR-8, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Refill brake fluid. Refer to BR-16, "Drain and Refill".

2.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect combination meter connector M24 and brake fluid level switch connector E21.
3. Check connectors and terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

3.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

Check brake fluid level switch. Refer to BRC-225, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Replace reservoir tank. Refer to BR-29, "Disassembly and Assembly".

4.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake fluid level switch harness connector.
3. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
4. Check continuity between brake fluid level switch harness connector and combination meter harness connector.

Brake fluid level switch		Combination meter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	1	M24	25	Yes

5. Check continuity between brake fluid level switch harness connector and ground.

Brake fluid level switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E21	1	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

5.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between brake fluid level switch harness connector and ground.

Brake fluid level switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E21	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

6.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to MWI-9, "METER SYSTEM : System Description".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-263, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to MWI-85, "Removal and Installation".

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000011152939

1.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake fluid level switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between terminals of brake fluid level switch.

Brake fluid level switch	Condition	Continuity
Terminal		
1 – 2	When brake fluid level in reservoir tank is within the specified level.	No
	When brake fluid level in reservoir tank is less than the specified level.	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Replace reservoir tank. Refer to BR-29, "Disassembly and Assembly".

C1160 DECEL G SEN SET

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011152940

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	When calibration of yaw rate/side/decel G sensor is not complete.	• Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor • Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Decel G sensor calibration is not performed

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF to ON.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1160 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-226, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152941

1.DECEL G SENSOR CALIBRATION

Perform decel G sensor calibration. Refer to BRC-192, "Work Procedure".

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1160 detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Inspection End.

3.CHECK YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR SYSTEM

Check yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system. Refer to BRC-221, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-263, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

C1164, C1165 CV SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011152942

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1164	CV 1	When a malfunction is detected in cut valve 1.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Fusible link • Battery power supply system
C1165	CV 2	When a malfunction is detected in cut valve 2.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC “C1164” or “C1165” detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-227, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152943

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to BRC-178, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connectors.
3. Check connectors and terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) BATTERY POWER SUPPLY

Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 3, 4 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
E125	3	Ground	Battery voltage
	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 1, 2 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	1	Ground	Yes
	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-263, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

C1170 VARIANT CODING

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011152944

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1170	VARIANT CODING	When the information in ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is not the same.	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1170 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-229, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152945

1.REPLACE ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) even if other DTCs are displayed with “VARIANT CODING” in self diagnostic result.

>> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-263, "Removal and Installation".

C1197 VACUUM SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011152946

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1197	VACUUM SENSOR	When a malfunction is detected in vacuum sensor.	• Harness or connector • Vacuum sensor (brake booster) • Vacuum piping • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1197 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-230, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152947

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to BRC-178, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CHECK BRAKE BOOSTER

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check brake booster. Refer to BR-10, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace brake booster. Refer to BR-31, "Removal and Installation".

2.CHECK VACUUM PIPING

Check vacuum piping. Refer to BR-33, "Exploded View".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace vacuum piping. Refer to BR-33, "Removal and Installation".

3.CHECK VACUUM SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect vacuum sensor harness connector.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check continuity between vacuum sensor harness connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

Vacuum sensor		ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E167	1	E125	13	Yes
	2		32	
	3		28	

4. Check continuity between vacuum sensor harness connector and ground.

Vacuum sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E167	1	Ground	No
	2		
	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

4. CHECK TERMINAL

- Check vacuum sensor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

5. REPLACE VACUUM SENSOR

With CONSULT

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Replace vacuum sensor. Refer to BR-31, "Removal and Installation".
   CAUTION:
   Always replace brake booster because vacuum sensor cannot be disassembled.
3. Erase self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
5. Start engine.
6. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1197” detected?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-263, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Inspection End.

C1198 VACUUM SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011152948

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1198	VACUUM SEN CIR	• When an open circuit is detected in vacuum sensor circuit. • When a short circuit is detected in vacuum sensor circuit. • When a malfunction is detected in vacuum sensor noise.	• Harness or connector • Vacuum sensor (brake booster) • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1198 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-232, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152949

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to BRC-178, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CHECK VACUUM SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect vacuum sensor harness connector.
3. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
4. Check continuity between vacuum sensor harness connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

Vacuum sensor		ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E167	1	E125	13	Yes
	2		32	
	3		28	

5. Check continuity between vacuum sensor harness connector and ground.

Vacuum sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E167	1	Ground	No
	2		
	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

2.CHECK TERMINAL

- Check vacuum sensor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3. REPLACE VACUUM SENSOR

With CONSULT

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Replace vacuum sensor. Refer to BR-31, "Removal and Installation".
   CAUTION:
   Always replace brake booster because vacuum sensor cannot be disassembled.
3. Erase self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
5. Start engine.
6. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1198” detected?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-263, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Inspection End.

C1199 BRAKE BOOSTER

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011152950

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C1199	BRAKE BOOSTER	When brake booster vacuum is approx. 0 kPa (0 mm-Hg) during engine running.	• Harness or connector • Vacuum sensor (brake booster) • Vacuum piping • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C1199 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-234, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152951

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to BRC-178, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CHECK BRAKE BOOSTER

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check brake booster. Refer to BR-10, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace brake booster. Refer to BR-31, "Removal and Installation".

2.CHECK VACUUM PIPING

Check vacuum piping. Refer to BR-33, "Exploded View".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace vacuum piping. Refer to BR-33, "Removal and Installation".

3.CHECK VACUUM SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect vacuum sensor harness connector.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check continuity between vacuum sensor harness connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

Vacuum sensor		ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E167	1	E125	13	Yes
	2		32	
	3		28	

4. Check continuity between vacuum sensor harness connector and ground.

Vacuum sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E167	1	Ground	No
	2		
	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

4.CHECK TERMINAL

- Check vacuum sensor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

5.REPLACE VACUUM SENSOR

With CONSULT

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
2. Replace vacuum sensor. Refer to BR-31, "Removal and Installation".
   CAUTION:
   Always replace brake booster because vacuum sensor cannot be disassembled.
3. Erase self-diagnosis result for “ABS”.
4. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
5. Start engine.
6. Perform self-diagnosis for “ABS”.

Is DTC “C1199” detected?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-263, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Inspection End.

C119A VACUUM SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011152952

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
C119A	VACUUM SEN VOLT	When a malfunction is detected in supply power voltage of vacuum sensor.	• Harness or connector • Vacuum sensor (brake booster) • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn the ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC C119A detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-236, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152953

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to BRC-178, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CHECK VACUUM SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect vacuum sensor harness connector.
3. Check voltage between vacuum sensor harness connector and ground.

Vacuum sensor		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
E167	3	Ground	0 V

4. Turn the ignition switch ON.
   CAUTION:
   Never start engine.
5. Check voltage between vacuum sensor harness connector and ground.

Vacuum sensor		—	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
E167	3	Ground	4.75 V – 5.25 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK VACUUM SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check continuity between vacuum sensor harness connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.

Vacuum sensor		ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E167	3	E125	28	Yes

4. Check continuity between vacuum sensor harness connector and ground.

Vacuum sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E167	3	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform diagnosis of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply and ground circuit. Refer to BRC-201, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK VACUUM SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between vacuum sensor harness connector and ground.

Vacuum sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E167	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

4.CHECK TERMINAL

- Check vacuum sensor pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Check ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-263, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011152954

CAN communication allows a high rate of information transmission through the two communication lines (CAN-H line and CAN-L line) connecting various control units in the system. Each control unit transmits/ receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011152955

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display Item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible causes
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When CAN communication signal is not continuously received for 2 seconds or more	CAN communication system malfunction

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152956

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

With CONSULT.
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform self-diagnostic result.

Is DTC U1000 detected?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to LAN-21, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".
NO >> Refer to GI-47, "Intermittent Incident".

HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000011657511

The hill descent control switch activates (turn ON) the hill descent control function when the hill descent control switch is pressed.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000011657512

1.CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH (HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH) OPERATION

Turn ON/OFF the hill descent control switch and check that the hill descent control indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly.

Condition	Hill descent control indicator lamp illumination status
Hill descent control switch: ON	ON
Hill descent control switch: OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End
NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-239, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011657513

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to BRC-178, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH (HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH)

Perform the hill descent control switch component inspection. Refer to BRC-240, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Replace hill descent control switch.

2.CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH (HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH) HARNESS

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 29 and hill descent control switch connector M212 terminal 1.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Hill descent control switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E125	29	M212	1	Yes

3. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 29 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	29	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH (HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH) GROUND

Check continuity between hill descent control switch connector M212 terminal 2 and ground.

Hill descent control switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M212	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to MWI-18, "Description".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-263, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to MWI-85, "Removal and Installation".

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000011657514

1.CHECK 4WD SHIFT SWITCH (HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect hill descent control switch connector.
3. Check continuity between hill descent control switch terminals.

Hill descent control switch terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 – 2	Hill descent control switch is ON.	Yes
	Hill descent control switch is OFF.	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End
NO >> Replace hill descent control switch. Refer to BRC-267, "Removal and Installation"

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000011657515

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-190, "Description".

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-192, "Description".

>> END

PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000011152957

Transmits the parking brake switch signal to the combination meter.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000011152958

1.COMBINATION METER INPUT SIGNAL

1. Start engine.
2. Monitor BRAKE W/L in DATA MONITOR while applying and releasing the parking brake.

Condition	CONSULT
Parking brake applied	: ON
Parking brake released	: OFF

>> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152959

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to MWI-31, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect combination meter harness connector M24 and parking brake switch harness connector E52.
2. Check continuity between combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 12 and parking brake switch harness connector E52 terminal 1.

Combination meter		Parking brake switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M24	12	E52	1	Yes

3. Check continuity between combination meter harness connector M24 terminal 12 and ground.

Combination meter		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M24	12		No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000011152960

1.CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

Check continuity between parking brake switch terminal 1 and switch case ground.

Component	Terminal	Condition	Continuity
Parking brake switch	1	Parking brake applied	Yes
		Parking brake released	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Replace parking brake switch. Refer to PB-7, "Exploded View".

VDC OFF SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000011152961

1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH OPERATION

Check that VDC OFF indicator lamp in combination meter turns ON/OFF when VDC OFF switch is operated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-242, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152962

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to BRC-178, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and VDC OFF switch connector M71.
3. Check connectors and terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to BRC-243, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.

3.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH SIGNAL

With CONSULT.

1. Connect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and VDC OFF switch connector M71.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. In “DATA MONITOR” select “OFF SW” and check VDC OFF switch signal.

Condition	DATA MONITOR
VDC OFF switch is pressed and released	On
VDC OFF switch is pressed and released again	Off

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Refer to BRC-187, "Work Flow".
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and VDC OFF switch connector M71.
3. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 30 and VDC OFF switch connector M71 terminal 1.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		VDC OFF switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E125	30	M71	1	Yes

4. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector terminal E125 terminal 30 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	30	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

5. CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between VDC OFF switch connector M71 terminal 2 and ground.

VDC OFF switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M71	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-263, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000011152963

1. CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VDC OFF switch connector.
3. Check continuity between terminals of VDC OFF switch connector.

VDC OFF switch terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 – 2	VDC OFF switch pressed	Yes
	VDC OFF switch released	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.

ABS WARNING LAMP

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000011152964

1.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP FUNCTION

Check that ABS warning lamp in combination meter turns ON for approximately 2 seconds after ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-244, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152965

1.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT.
Perform self-diagnostic result.

Are any DTCs detected?

YES >> Refer to BRC-176, "DTC Index".
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to MWI-9, "METER SYSTEM : System Description".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-263, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to MWI-85, "Removal and Installation".

BRAKE WARNING LAMP

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000011152966

1.CHECK BRAKE WARNING LAMP FUNCTION (1)

Check that brake warning lamp in combination meter turns ON for approximately 2 seconds after ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-245, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK BRAKE WARNING LAMP FUNCTION (2)

Check that brake warning lamp in combination meter turns ON/OFF when parking brake is operated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Check parking brake switch system. Refer to BRC-241, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152967

1.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT.
Perform self-diagnostic result.

Are any DTCs detected?

YES >> Refer to BRC-176, "DTC Index".
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to MWI-9, "METER SYSTEM : System Description".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-263, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to MWI-85, "Removal and Installation".

HILL DESCENT CONTROL INDICATOR LAMP

Description

INFOID:0000000011657516

×: ON –: OFF

Condition	Hill descent control indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	×
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
Hill descent control function is malfunctioning.	–

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000011657517

1.CHECK HILL DESCENT CONTROL INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End
NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-246, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011657518

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to BRC-165, "CONSULT Function".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to MWI-18, "Description".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-263, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to MWI-85, "Removal and Installation".

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000011657519

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-190, "Description".

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-192, "Description".

>> END

VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000011152968

1.CHECK VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP FUNCTION (1)

Check that VDC OFF indicator lamp in combination meter turns ON for approximately 2 seconds after ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-247, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP FUNCTION (2)

Check that VDC OFF indicator lamp in combination meter turns ON/OFF when VDC OFF switch is operated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to BRC-242, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152969

1.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT.
Perform self diagnostic result.

Are any DTCs detected?

YES >> Refer to BRC-176, "DTC Index".
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to MWI-9, "METER SYSTEM : System Description".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-263, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to MWI-85, "Removal and Installation".

SLIP INDICATOR LAMP

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000011152970

1.CHECK SLIP INDICATOR LAMP FUNCTION

Check that slip indicator lamp in combination meter turns ON for approximately 2 seconds after ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to BRC-248, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152971

1.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT.
Perform self diagnostic result.

Are any DTCs detected?

YES >> Refer to BRC-176, "DTC Index".
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to MWI-9, "METER SYSTEM : System Description".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-263, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to MWI-85, "Removal and Installation".

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:0000000011645028

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/VDC/TCS/ABS

VDC/TCS/ABS

Symptom Table

INFOID:0000000011152972

If ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp turn ON, perform self-diagnosis.

Symptom	Check item	Reference
Excessive ABS function operation frequency	Brake force distribution	BRC-251, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	Looseness of front and rear axle	
	Wheel sensor and rotor system	
Unexpected pedal reaction	Brake pedal stroke	BRC-252, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	Make sure the braking force is sufficient when the ABS is not operating.	
The braking distance is long	Check stopping distance when the ABS is not operating.	BRC-253, "Diagnosis Procedure"
ABS function does not operate (Note 1)	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	BRC-254, "Diagnosis Procedure"
Pedal vibration or ABS operation sound occurs (Note 2)	Brake pedal	BRC-255, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	
Vehicle jerks during VDC/TCS/ABS control	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	BRC-256, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	TCM	
	ECM	

NOTE:

- 1: The ABS does not operate when the speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less.
- 2: Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed (just place a foot on it). However, this is normal.

- When shifting gears
- When driving on slippery road
- During cornering at high speed
- When passing over bumps or grooves [approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
- When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

EXCESSIVE OPERATION FREQUENCY

Description

INFOID:0000000011152973

VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, hill start assist function or hill descent control function operates in excessive operation frequency.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152974

1.CHECK BRAKING FORCE

Check brake force using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Check brake system.

2.CHECK FRONT AND REAR AXLE

Check that there is no excessive looseness in front and rear axle.
- Front axle: Refer to FAX-6, "Inspection".
- Rear axle: Refer to RAX-5, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR

Check wheel sensor.
- Check installation and damage of wheel sensor.
- Check connection of wheel sensor harness connector.
- Check terminal of wheel sensor harness connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair installation or replace wheel sensor.
- Front wheel sensor: Refer to BRC-258, "Removal and Installation - Front Wheel Sensor".
- Rear wheel sensor: Refer to BRC-260, "Removal and Installation - Rear Wheel Sensor".

4.CHECK SENSOR ROTOR

Check that there is no looseness, damage or foreign material on sensor rotor.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair installation or replace sensor rotor.
- Front sensor rotor: Refer to BRC-262, "Removal and Installation - Front Sensor Rotor".
- Rear sensor rotor: Refer to BRC-262, "Removal and Installation - Rear Sensor Rotor".

5.CHECK WARNING LAMP TURNS OFF

Check that ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp turn OFF approx. 1 second after key switch is turned ON and stay in OFF status during driving.

CAUTION:
Brake warning lamp turns ON when parking brake is operated (parking brake switch is ON) or brake fluid is less than the specified level (brake fluid level switch is ON).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Perform self-diagnosis result. Refer to BRC-165, "CONSULT Function".

UNEXPECTED BRAKE PEDAL REACTION

Description

INFOID:0000000011152975

A malfunction of brake pedal feel (height or others) is detected when brake pedal is depressed.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152976

1.CHECK FRONT AND REAR AXLE

Check that there is no excessive looseness in front and rear axle.
- Front axle: Refer to FAX-6, "Inspection".
- Rear axle: Refer to RAX-5, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

2.CHECK DISC ROTOR

Check disc rotor runout.
- Front: Refer to BR-11, "DISC ROTOR : Inspection".
- Rear: Refer to BR-13, "DISC ROTOR : Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Refinish the disc rotor.

3.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEAKAGE

Check fluid leakage. Refer to BR-8, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

4.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL

Check brake pedal. Refer to BR-7, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Adjust brake pedal. Refer to BR-15, "Adjustment".

5.CHECK BRAKING FORCE

Check brake force using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Check brake system.

6.CHECK BRAKE PERFORMANCE

Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector so that ABS does not operate. Check that brake force is normal in this condition. Connect harness connectors after checking.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Check brake system.

THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

Description

INFOID:0000000011152977

Brake stopping distance is long when ABS function is operated.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152978

CAUTION:
Brake stopping distance on slippery roads like a rough road, gravel road or snowy road may become longer when ABS is operated than when ABS is not operated.

1.CHECK BRAKING FORCE

Check brake force using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Check brake system.

2.CHECK BRAKE PERFORMANCE

Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector so that ABS does not operate. Check brake stopping distance in this condition. Connect harness connectors after checking.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Check brake system.

ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Description

INFOID:0000000011152979

VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, hill start assist function or hill descent control function does not operate.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152980

CAUTION:

- **VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, hill start assist function and hill descent control function never operate when the vehicle speed is 10 km/h (6.2 MPH) or less. However, hill start assist function operates when the vehicle speed is 0 km/h (0 MPH) (the vehicle is in stop status).**
- **VDC function and TCS function never operate when VDC OFF switch is operated (when VDC OFF indicator lamp turns ON).**
- **Hill descent control function operates when hill descent control switch is operated (when hill descent control system on indicator light turns ON.**

1. CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP

Check that ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp turn ON and turn OFF approx. 1 second after key switch is turned ON. Check that ABS warning lamp, brake warning lamp and VDC warning lamp and stay in OFF status during driving.

CAUTION:

Brake warning lamp turns ON when parking brake is operated (parking brake switch is ON) or brake fluid is less than the specified level (brake fluid level switch is ON).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Perform self-diagnosis result. Refer to BRC-165, "CONSULT Function".

BRAKE PEDAL VIBRATION OR OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

Description

INFOID:0000000011152981

- Brake pedal vibrates and motor sound from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) occurs when the engine starts.
- Brake pedal vibrates during braking.

CAUTION:

Vibration may be felt during brake pedal is lightly depressed (just placing a foot on it) in the following conditions. This is normal.

- **When shifting gears**
- **When driving on slippery road**
- **During cornering at high speed**
- **When passing over bumps or grooves [Approx. 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]**
- **When pulling away just after starting engine [at approx. 10 km/h (6.2 MPH) or higher]**

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152982

1.SYMPTOM CHECK 1

Check that there are pedal vibrations when the engine is started.

Do vibrations occur?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Check brake pedal. Refer to BR-7, "Inspection".

2.SYMPTOM CHECK 2

Check that motor sound from ABS actuator occurs when the engine starts.

Does the operation sound occur?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Perform self-diagnosis result. Refer to BRC-165, "CONSULT Function".

3.SYMPTOM CHECK 3

Check symptoms when electrical component (head lamps, etc.) switches are operated.

Does the symptom occur?

YES >> Check that radio (including wiring), antenna and antenna lead-in wires are not located near ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Move them if they are located near ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
NO >> Inspection End.

VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL

Description

INFOID:0000000011152983

The vehicle jerks when VDC function, TCS function, ABS functionEBD function, hill start assist function or hill descent control function operates.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011152984

1.CHECK SYMPTOM

Check that the vehicle jerks when VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, hill start assist function or hill descent control function operates.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT
Perform self-diagnosis result. Refer to BRC-165, "CONSULT Function".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to BRC-176, "DTC Index".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK CONNECTOR

With CONSULT
1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector.
3. Check connector terminal for deformation, disconnection and looseness.
4. Connect harness connector and perform self-diagnosis result. Refer to BRC-165, "CONSULT Function".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace connector terminal.

4.CHECK ECM AND TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

With CONSULT
Perform self-diagnosis result for “ENGINE” and “TRANSMISSION”.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check the DTC.
NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-263, "Removal and Installation".

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:0000000011152985

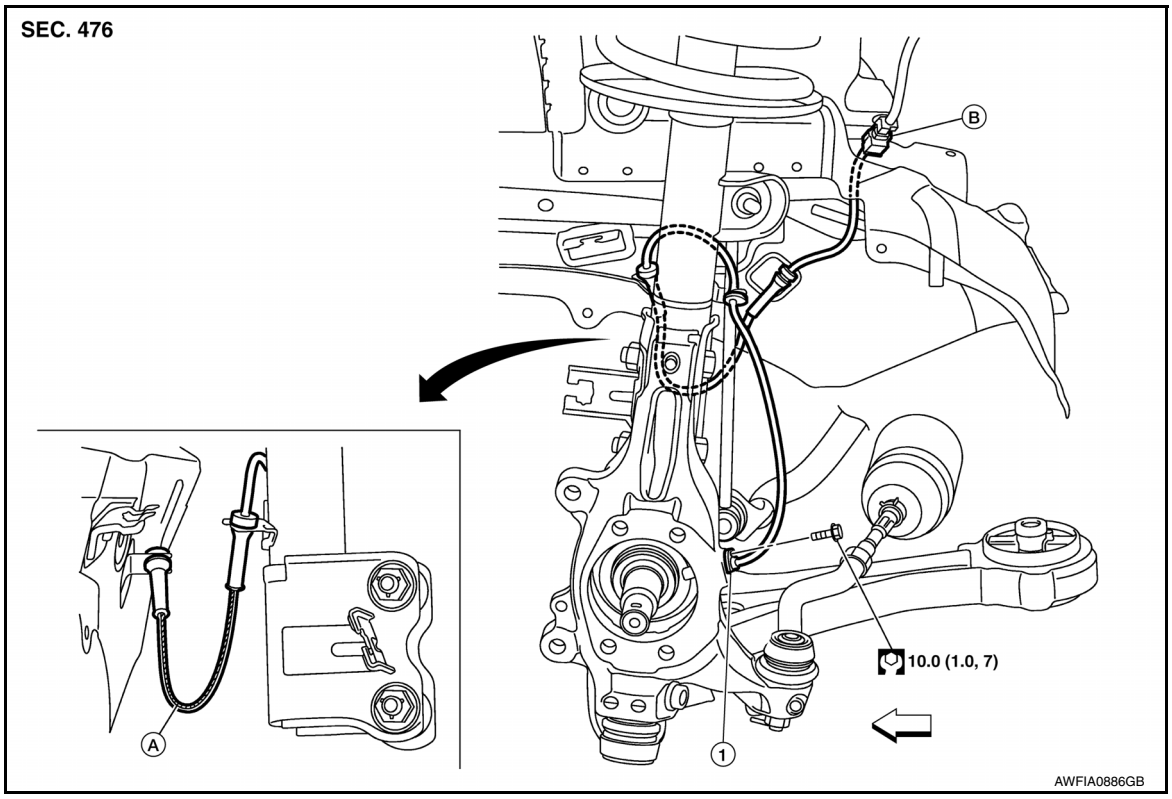
Symptom	Result
Brake pedal slightly vibrates and operation sound (motor sound and sound from suspension) occurs when VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, hill start assist function or hill descent control function operates.	This is not a malfunction, because it is caused by VDC function, TCS function, ABS function, EBD function, hill start assist function or hill descent control function function that are normally operated.
Brake stopping distance may become longer than models without ABS function depending on the road conditions, when ABS function is operated on slippery road like rough road, gravel road or snowy road.	
Brake pedal vibrates and operation sound occurs during sudden acceleration and cornering, when VDC function or TCS function is operated.	
Brake pedal vibrates and motor sound from the engine room occurs when the engine starts or the vehicle starts just after starting the engine.	This is not a malfunction because it is caused by operation check of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Acceleration may be felt insufficient depending on the road conditions.	This is not a malfunction because it is caused by TCS function that puts the highest priority to obtain the optimum traction (stability).
TCS function may operate momentarily while driving on a road where friction coefficient varies or when downshifting or fully depressing accelerator pedal.	
ABS warning lamp and VDC warning lamp may turn ON when the vehicle is on a rotating turntable or is given a strong shaking or large vibrations on a ship while the engine is running.	In this case, restart the engine on a normal road. If the normal condition is restored, there is no malfunction. In that case, erase “ABS” self-diagnosis result memory with CONSULT.
VDC warning lamp may turn ON and VDC function and TCS function may not normally operate, when driving on a special road the is extremely slanted (bank in a circuit course).	
A malfunction in yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system may be detected when the vehicle sharply turns during a spin turn, acceleration turn or drift driving while VDC function and TCS function are OFF (VDC OFF switch is pressed and VDC OFF indicator lamp is in ON status).	
The vehicle speed does not increase when the accelerator pedal is depressed while the vehicle is on a 2-wheel chassis dynamometer for speedometer check.	This is normal. (When checking the vehicle on a chassis dynamometer, operate VDC OFF switch so that TCS function is OFF.)

UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

WHEEL SENSOR

Exploded View - Front Wheel Sensor

INFOID:0000000011152986



1. Front wheel sensor
A. Color line (slant line)
B. Front wheel sensor connector
⇦ Front

Removal and Installation - Front Wheel Sensor

INFOID:0000000011152987

CAUTION:
- **Be careful not to damage front wheel sensor edge and sensor rotor teeth.**
- **When removing the front wheel hub and bearing, first remove the front wheel sensor from the steering knuckle. Failure to do so may result in damage to the front wheel sensor wires making the front wheel sensor inoperative.**
- **Pull out the front wheel sensor, being careful to turn it as little as possible. Do not pull on the front wheel sensor harness.**
- **Before installation, check if foreign objects such as iron fragments are adhered to the pick-up part of the front wheel sensor or to the inside of the hole in the steering knuckle for the front wheel sensor, or if a foreign object is caught in the surface of the mating surface for the sensor rotor. Fix as necessary and then install the front wheel sensor.**

REMOVAL

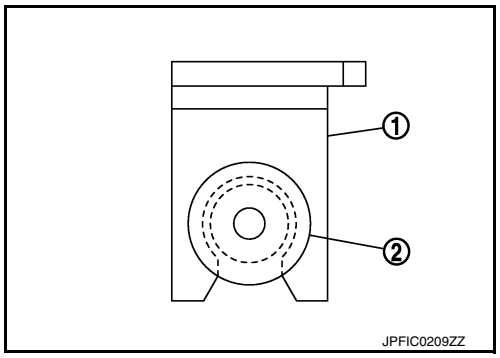
1. Remove the front wheel and tire using power tool. Refer to WT-58, "Adjustment".
2. Partially remove the fender protector to gain access to the wheel sensor harness connector.
3. Disconnect the front wheel sensor harness connector.
4. Remove the front wheel sensor bolt.
5. Remove the front wheel sensor from the strut bracket and body brackets.
6. Remove the front wheel sensor from the steering knuckle.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

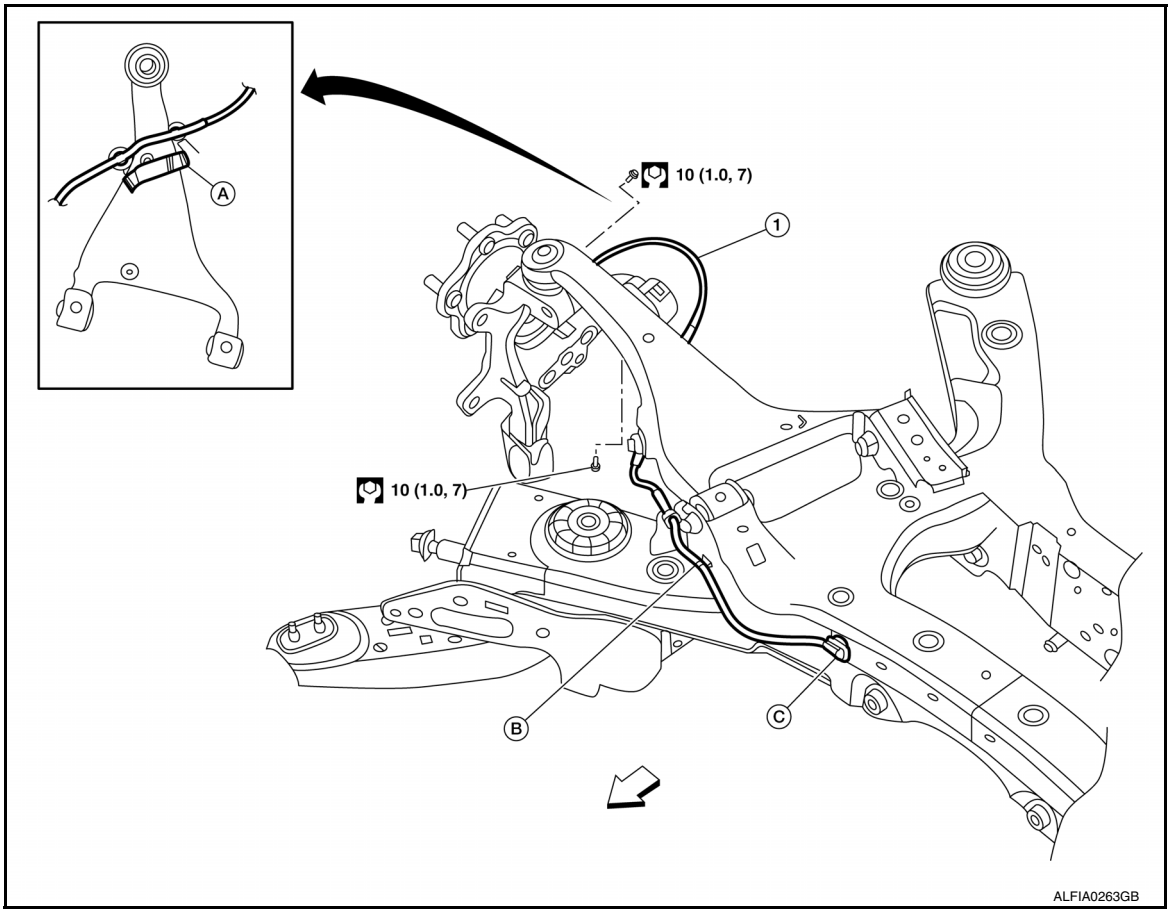
- **When installing, make sure there is no foreign material such as iron chips on and in the hole in the steering knuckle for the front wheel sensor. Make sure no foreign material has been caught in the sensor rotor. Remove any foreign material and clean the mount.**
- **Do not twist front wheel sensor harness when installing front wheel sensor. Check that grommet (2) is fully inserted to bracket (1). Check that front wheel sensor harness is not twisted after installation.**



Exploded View - Rear Wheel Sensor

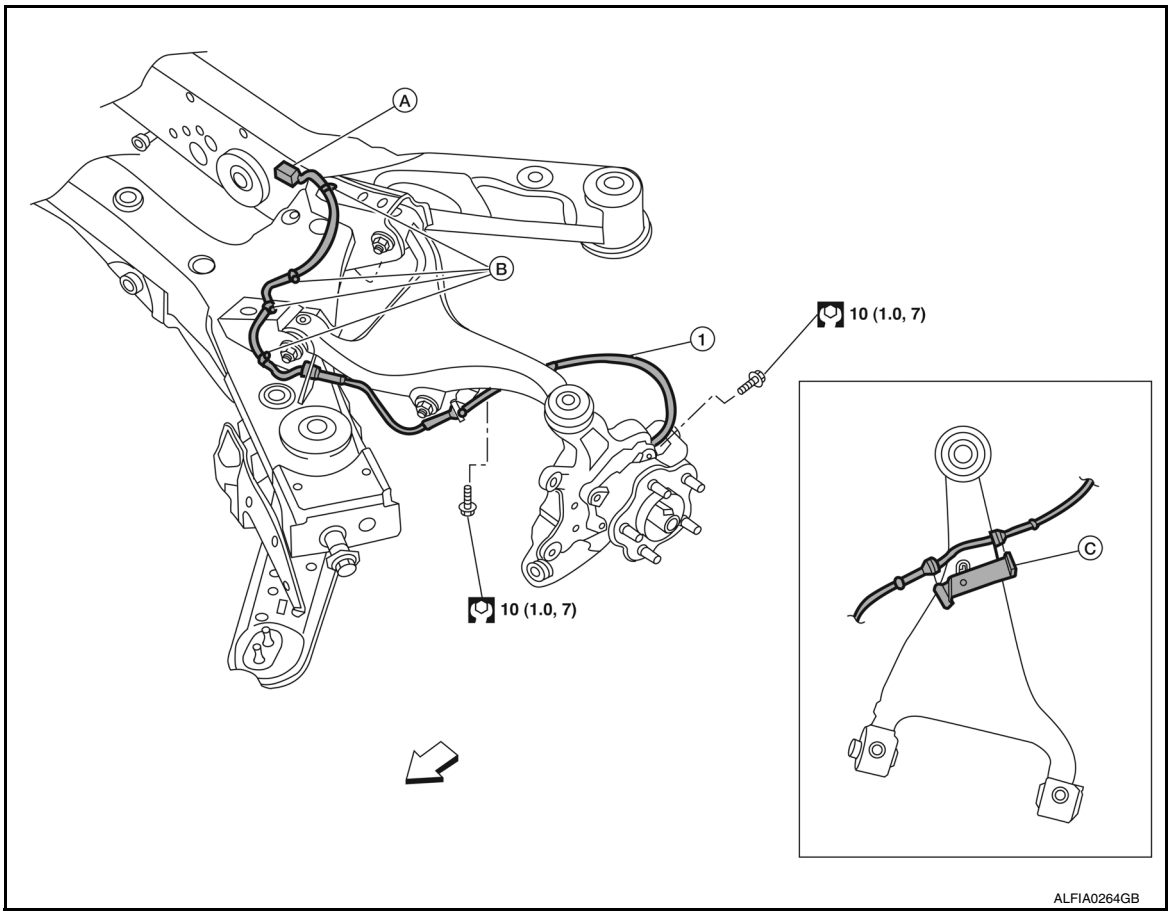
INFOID:0000000011152988

RH Side



1. Rear wheel sensor
A. Rear wheel sensor bracket
B. Clip
C. Rear wheel sensor connector
⇦ Front

LH Side



1. Rear wheel sensor
A. Rear wheel sensor connector
B. Clip
C. Rear wheel sensor bracket
⇦ Front

Removal and Installation - Rear Wheel Sensor

INFOID:0000000011152989

CAUTION:

- **Be careful not to damage rear wheel sensor edge and sensor rotor teeth.**
- **When removing the rear wheel hub and bearing, first remove the rear wheel sensor from the rear knuckle. Failure to do so may result in damage to the rear wheel sensor wires making the rear wheel sensor inoperative.**
- **Pull out the rear wheel sensor, being careful to turn it as little as possible. Do not pull on the rear wheel sensor harness.**
- **Before installation, check if foreign objects such as iron fragments are adhered to the pick-up part of the rear wheel sensor or to the inside of the hole in the rear knuckle for the rear wheel sensor, or if a foreign object is caught in the surface of the mating surface for the sensor rotor. Fix as necessary and then install the rear wheel sensor.**

REMOVAL

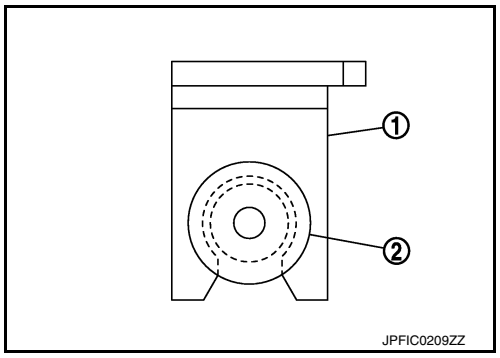
1. Remove the rear wheel and tire using power tool. Refer to WT-58, "Adjustment".
2. Remove the rear wheel sensor bolt.
3. Disconnect the rear wheel sensor harness connector.
4. Remove the rear wheel sensor from the sensor brackets.
5. Remove the rear wheel sensor from the rear knuckle.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- **When installing, make sure there is no foreign material such as iron chips on and in the hole in the rear knuckle for the rear wheel sensor. Make sure no foreign material has been caught in the sensor rotor. Remove any foreign material and clean the mount.**
- **Do not twist rear wheel sensor harness when installing rear wheel sensor. Check that grommet (2) is fully inserted to bracket (1). Check that rear wheel sensor harness is not twisted after installation.**



SENSOR ROTOR

Removal and Installation - Front Sensor Rotor

INFOID:0000000011152990

The front wheel sensor rotor is an integral part of the wheel hub and bearing and cannot be disassembled. Refer to FAX-8, "Removal and Installation".

Removal and Installation - Rear Sensor Rotor

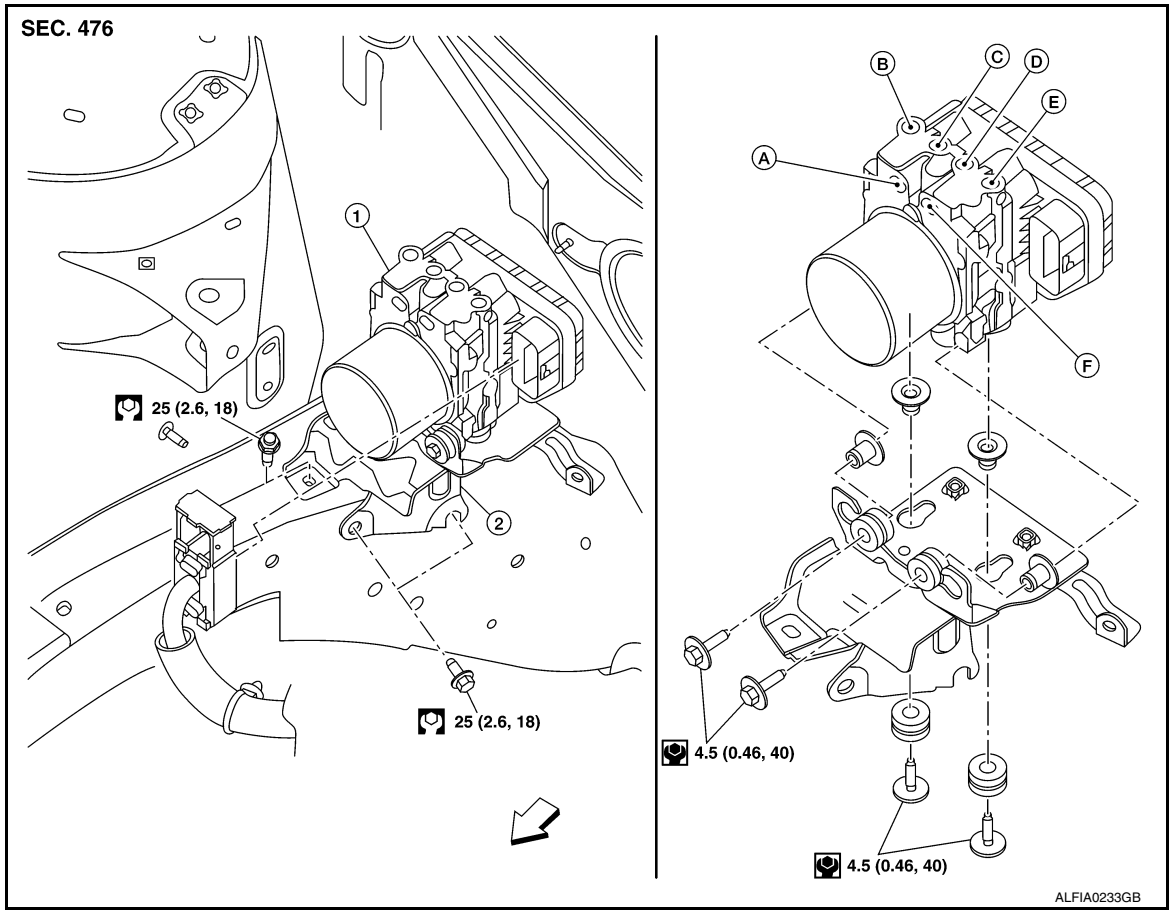
INFOID:0000000011152991

The rear wheel sensor rotor is an integral part of the wheel hub and bearing and cannot be disassembled. Refer to RAX-7, "Removal and Installation".

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Exploded View

INFOID:0000000011152992



1. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
2. Bracket
A. From master cylinder secondary side
B. To front RH brake caliper
C. To rear LH brake caliper
D. To rear RH brake caliper
E. To front LH brake caliper
F. From master cylinder primary side
⇦ Front

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011152993

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

- **To remove brake tube, use a flare nut wrench to prevent flare nuts and brake tube from being damaged.**
- **Do not remove actuator by holding harness.**

NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

1. Disconnect negative battery terminal. Refer to PG-95, "Exploded View".
2. Remove cowl top. Refer to EXT-25, "Removal and Installation".
3. Disconnect the harness connector from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
4. Separate brake tubes from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BR-22, "FRONT : Exploded View".
5. Remove ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) bracket bolts.
6. Remove ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) from vehicle.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- After work is completed, bleed air from brake tube. Refer to BR-16, "Bleeding Brake System".
- Adjust the neutral position of steering angle sensor. Refer to BRC-190, "Work Procedure".
- Perform calibration of the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor: Refer to BRC-192, "Work Procedure".

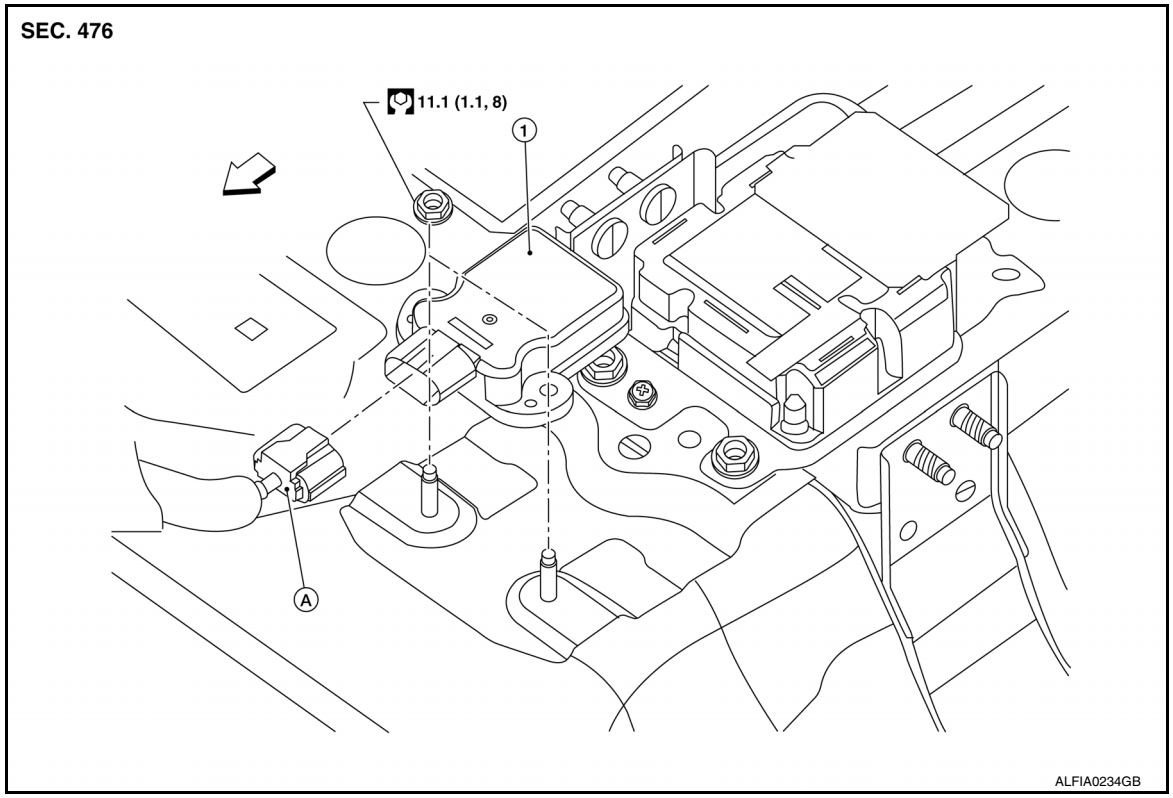
CAUTION:

- **To install, use flare nut crowfoot and torque wrench.**
- **Do not apply excessive impact to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), such as dropping it.**
- **Do not install actuator by holding harness.**
- **After installing harness connector in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), make sure connector is securely locked.**

YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

Exploded View

INFOID:0000000011152994



1. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor
A. Harness connector
⇦ Front

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011152995

REMOVAL

1. Remove the side stay cover from the center console assembly. Refer to IP-27, "Exploded View".
2. Disconnect the harness connector from the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.
3. Remove the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor nuts.
4. Remove yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- Perform calibration of the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to BRC-192, "Work Procedure".

CAUTION:

- **Do not use power tools on the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor because it is sensitive to the impact.**
- **Replace the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor if it has been dropped or sustained impact.**

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011152996

To remove and install the steering angle sensor, remove and install spiral cable. Refer to SR-15, "Removal and Installation".

HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011651391

The hill descent control switch is integral part of the 4WD shift switch, to remove and install the hill descent control switch. Refer to DLN-73, "Removal and Installation".